



Insight Pro Software for UV-Visible Instruments

Insight Pro Software User Guide

269-349900 Revision E • March 2023



© 2010–2023 Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. All rights reserved.

Windows and Excel are either a trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. All other trademarks are the property of Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. and its subsidiaries.

For technical support, please contact: www.thermofisher.com

Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. provides this document to its customers with a product purchase to use in the product operation. This document is copyright protected and any reproduction of the whole or any part of this document is strictly prohibited, except with the written authorization of Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc.

The contents of this document are subject to change without notice. All technical information in this document is for reference purposes only. System configurations and specifications in this document supersede all previous information received by the purchaser.

Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. makes no representations that this document is complete, accurate or errorfree and assumes no responsibility and will not be liable for any errors, omissions, damage or loss that might result from any use of this document, even if the information in the document is followed properly.

This document is not part of any sales contract between Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. and a purchaser. This document shall in no way govern or modify any Terms and Conditions of Sale, which Terms and Conditions of Sale shall govern all conflicting information between the two documents.

For Research Use Only. This instrument or accessory is not a medical device and is not intended to be used for the prevention, diagnosis, treatment or cure of disease.



WARNING Avoid an explosion or fire hazard. This instrument or accessory is not designed for use in an explosive atmosphere.

Contents

Chapter 1	Introduction	. 7
	Overview	.7
	Setting Up the Instrument	. 8
	About This Document	. 8
	Organization	. 8
	Conventions Used in this Document.	. 8
Chapter 2	Insight Pro Software	. 9
	The Insight Pro Window - Classic View	. 9
	Applications	10
	Fixed	10
	Scan	10
	Quant	10
	Live Display	10
	Kinetics	11
	The Insight Pro Window - Bio Methods	11
	Insight Pro Window - Bottom Ribbon	12
	Settings Page	
	Application Window	
	Instrument Status Monitors	
	Thermo Software IQ	
	Operation	
	Acquiring Data using Live Display	
	Performing Fixed Measurements	
	Performing Scan Measurements	
	Performing a Quantitative Analysis	
	Performing a Kinetics Measurement	
	Adding Custom Calculations	
	Using the Palette Tools and View Finder	
	Setting Application Parameters	
	Configuring a Report	
	Exporting Data	
	Managing Data	
	Math and Analysis Operations	83

 \mathbf{C}

	System Settings	95
	Applications Tab	95
	Reports Tab	96
	Preferences Tab	96
	Data Tab	97
	Formulas & Units Tab	97
	Dye List	99
	Calibration	99
	Alignment Tab	99
	Calibrations	101
	Settings	101
	Keyboard Shortcuts	102
Chapter 3	Insight Pro Bio Applications	103
-	About the Bio Applications	
	Nucleic Acid Assays	
	Protein Assays	
	Nucleic Acid	105
	Overview	105
	Nucleic Acid Concentration Calculations	105
	Application Settings	106
	Unique Screen Features	112
	Making Nucleic Acid Measurements	114
	Oligo Calculator	115
	Nucleic Acid Labels	118
	Overview	118
	Application Settings	118
	Unique Screen Features	124
	Making Nucleic Acid Labels Measurements	126
	Oligo Calculator	128
	Protein A280	130
	Overview	130
	Application Settings	130
	Unique Screen Features	136
	Making Protein A280 Measurements	138
	Proteins & Labels	140
	Overview	140
	Application Settings	140
	Unique Screen Features	147
	Making Proteins and Labels Measurements	
	Pierce BCA	
	Overview	151
	Application Settings	151
	Unique Screen Features	160
	Making Pierce BCA Measurements	161

	Protein Bradford	164
	Overview	164
	Application Settings	164
	Unique Screen Features	173
	Making Protein Bradford Measurements	174
	Pierce Modified Lowry	177
	Overview	177
	Application Settings	177
	Unique Screen Features	186
	Making Pierce Modified Lowry Measurements	187
	Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay	190
	Overview	190
	Application Settings	190
	Unique Screen Features	199
	Making Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay Measurements	200
	Protein Biuret	
	Overview	203
	Application Settings	203
	Unique Screen Features	
	Making Protein Biuret Measurements	
	DNA Melting	
	Overview	
	Application Settings	
	Unique Screen Features	
	Making DNA Melting Measurements	
Chapter 4	Insight Pro Software Database	225
	Create an experiment	225
	Open an experiment	225
	Sign a template	226
	Manage samples during measurement	229
	Save or load samples	229
	Manage samples within settings	229
	Backup directories for templates, reports, and experiments	229
	Manage standards during measurement	230
	Edit a standard	230
	Load a standard	230
	Delete a standard	231
	Manage baseline correction groups	232
	Import an experiment	
	Import a PV report	
	Import a template	
	Search experiments	
	Rename experiments	
	1	

	Configure Your Database	
	Connect to a Remote Database	
	Backup and restore the database	238
	Backup	
	Restore	
	Software updates	
	Security Administration updates	
Chapter 5	Performance Verification	245
-	Overview of PV	
	PV Test Descriptions	
	Performing PV Tests	
Chapter 6	Insight Pro Security Software	257
•	Getting Started with Insight Pro Security Software	
	Access Control, System Policies, and Signature Meanings	
	Event Logging	
	Audit log	
	Sample History Information	
	Insight Pro Security Software Icons	
	Signing Experiments and Templates	
	Sign an experiment	
	Sign a template	

Introduction

This document covers the Thermo Scientific[™] Insight Pro[™] software for running our Evolution[™] Series UV-Visible spectrophotometers, including operation, biological applications, data security, and performance verification.

Overview

The Evolution UV-visible spectrophotometers integrate advanced hardware features with the power and flexibility of a wide range of Smart Accessories[™]. This group of spectrophotometers includes:

- Evolution One Series
- Evolution Pro

All instrument models include our Insight Pro software for data collection and analysis. The software recognizes which instrument model is connected to the instrument computer and displays only the software features and options that are available for that instrument. For a list of sampling and other accessories available for these instruments, see the Accessories section of the documentation media.

The Insight Pro software provides five modes of operation:

- Fixed, to measure the light passing through the sample at one or more wavelengths.
- Scan, to measure the light that passes through the sample over a range of wavelengths.
- Quant, to set up and perform quantitative analyses of sample data.
- Live Display, for quick measurements and simplified data collections in Fixed or Scan mode.
- **Kinetics**, used to make time-based kinetic measurements on samples for continuous absorbance monitoring at user-defined intervals.

Setting Up the Instrument

All Evolution spectrophotometers can be run from a Windows®-compatible computer connected to the instrument.

Note Spectrophotometers contain precise optical components. Handle your instrument carefully. Before using the system, review the Site Preparation and Safety information and operating precautions.

About This Document

Organization

This document has the following main sections:

Section	Description
Introduction	Overview of the instrument and this document plus information about registering your instrument, contacting us, and the system warranty.
Insight Pro Software	Complete instructions for using software features other than biological applications and Performance Verification (see below).
Insight Pro Bio Applications	Instructions for customizing and using the Bio applications for measuring biological macromolecules including nucleic acids and proteins.
Performance Verification	Instructions for setting up and running tests to check the performance of the instrument.
Security	Optional software that adds features for digitally signing files and verifying digital signatures.

Conventions Used in this Document



CAUTION Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.

NOTICE Follow instructions with this label to avoid damaging the system hardware or losing data.

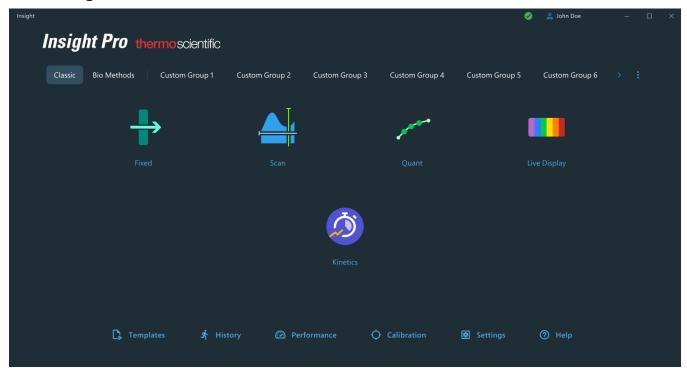
Note Contains helpful supplementary information.

Tip Provides helpful information that can make a task easier.

Insight Pro Software

There are two default views of the Insight Pro window (the Home page):

The Insight Pro Window - Classic View The Insight Pro Window - Bio Methods



The Insight Pro Window - Classic View

Applications

These are available in the Classic View of the Insight Pro window.

Fixed



The Fixed application measures the light passing through the sample at one or more wavelengths. To work with this application, click **Fixed** in the Insight Pro Classic Window.

Scan



The Scan application measures the light that passes through the sample over a range of wavelengths. To work with this application, click **Scan** in the Insight Pro Classic Window.

Quant



Use the Quant application to set up and perform quantitative analyses of sample data for Fixed or Scan applications. To work with this application, click **Quant** in the Insight Pro Classic Window.

Live Display



Use the Live Display application for quick measurements and simplified data collections in Fixed or Scan mode. To work with this application, click **Live Display** in the Insight Pro Classic Window.

Kinetics



Use the **Kinetics** application to make time- and temperature-based kinetics measurements. To work with this application, click **Kinetics** in the Insight Pro Classic Window.

The Insight Pro Window - Bio Methods



Insight Pro Window - Bottom Ribbon

Feature	Description
C. Templates	Experiment parameters can be saved as templates for later use. To use a template, double click it's row in the templates table.
History	Stores records of experiments you have run. To access the data from a past experiment, double click its row in the history table.
Performance	Run performance verification tests from Thermo Scientific , USP, and EP lists. If the Evolution Pro instrument is used, there are additional performance verification tests available from the JP list.
O Calibration	Perform wavelength and accessory calibrations, as well as beam alignment.
Settings	The Settings feature on the Insight Pro window includes Applications, Reports, Preferences, Data, and Formulas & Units. Formulas & Units include Default Formulas, Default Units, and Custom Calibration Equations.
Help	Launches the Insight Pro User Guide.

The bottom ribbon is the same in Classic and Bio Methods view.

Settings Page

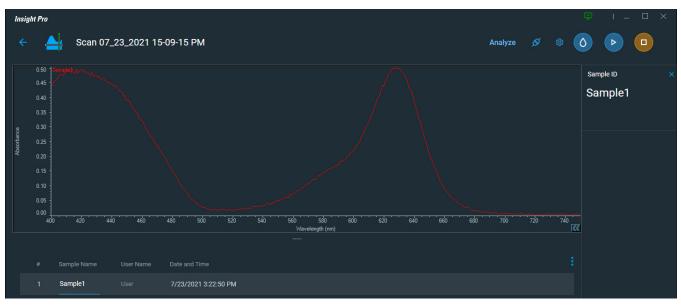
Settings			Cancel Reset Continue :
Measurement		Peak Pick	

Clicking on an Application icon opens the settings page containing parameters for that application. Live Display opens directly without a settings screen. The settings screen can also be opened from the application display screen by clicking .

Feature	Description
Measurement	Settings for calculating additional results, overlaying data, and beam reflection correction.
Instrument	Data mode, integration time, bandwidth, reference wavelength correction, and other instrument settings.

Feature	Description
Accessories	Settings for accessories, such as a temperature controller.
Samples	Define the number of samples in a sample group, create new sample groups, set a correction factor, and more.
Peak Pick	Available in Scan only. Settings for finding peaks, such as search sensitivity, maximum number of peaks, and wavelength range.
Туре	Available in Quant only. Define what type of standard curve to create, or run a single standard.
Standards	Available in Quant only. Define the standards for a run, including concentrations and replicates.
Cancel	Cancels operation.
Reset	Resets to default values.
Continue	Continues to Application.
	The Kebab Menu (three vertical dots) opens Save Settings as Template option:
	Save Settings as Template

Application Window



The Application window contains features for the current applications.

Action Buttons

These buttons appear at the top of the Application window:

Арр	Button	Description	
All Apps	٥	Measures the blank for the application.	
		Starts sample data acquisition, displaying prompts for confirming samples information, loading samples, saving data or performing other actions. Available only after a blank measurement for some applications. May measure single or multiple samples, depending on the application settings.	
		Stops data acquisition.	
	鐐	Opens the Settings screen for the selected App.	
	Analy	/Ze Defines settings for peak picking and value level crossings.	

Арр	Button	Description
Ő	Analyze	Calculate Rate Constants- Calculates rate constants automatically at the end of the experiment. See the Rate Calculations tab in Settings
		Calculate Rate- Enter the starting and ending times of the rate vector, the rate scaling factor, and the order of the reaction.
and a	Data	Displays the Data as a curve.
·	Standard Curve(s)	Displays the Standard Curve(s) .
	Run Chart	The Run Chart plots the concentration of the measured component versus sample number.

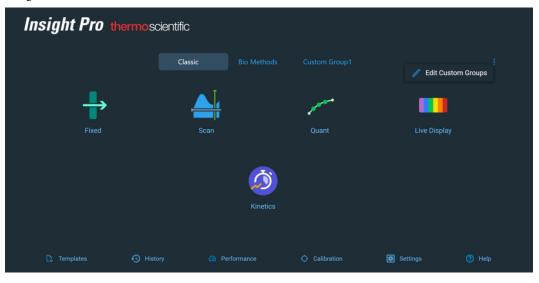
Other Application Features

Feature	Description
Overlay data	To overlay spectrum hold down Shift or Ctrl and select multiple spectra (or sample points). Available for Fixed and Scan applications only.
Format Cells	Right click a cell and select Format Cell to select the number of decimal places that are displayed in the spreadsheet.
Advanced Calculations	 For selecting predefined formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in a calculations table at the bottom of the right pane. Options include basic math and statistics. The formulas can be applied to specific samples and columns of data in the sample measurements table or to selected rows and columns in the calculations table for the current experiment or template. Calculations are applied to all subsequently acquired data. Custom calculations are saved with the experiment or template. Available for all applications except DNA Melting. Protect the calculations table from changes by selecting the lock icon and entering security credentialls. Security controls are managed from Security Suite. To import data from a .xlsx file, select Import from the imported. The following .xlsx objects are not supported and will not be imported: 3D Charts, Shapes, Images, Charts, and Symbols.
	To delete the contents of a cell in the calculations table, right-click the cell and choose Delete .

Feature	Description								
Advanced	To define calculations based on the samples table								
Calculations (continued)	1. Click G (the Advanced Calculation icon).								
	2. The Data tab displays the same columns and data shown on the Measurements tab. Changes made to selected columns on the Measurements tab are reflected in the Data tab. Any additional sample measurements will be added to the Data tab as well. All data displayed in the Data tab are read-only, and cannot be edited.								
	3. To copy data, select the desired cells and press CTRL+C, or right click the area and select Copy.								
	4. To paste data into the Calculation tab, select the desired cells and press CTRL+V , or right click the area and select Paste .								
	5. To access the Function Wizard , select a cell and click the <i>fx</i> button. The Function Wizard dialog will appear. Supported formulas will be displayed.								
	6. Select the desired formula. A text field will appear to the right of the <i>fx</i> button with the selected formula entered. To specify a data range, input a colon and cell range (e.g., A2:A5 or A1:AN) or commas for individual cells (e.g., A1,A3,A5). Please refer to the description of each formula.								

Configuring the Insight Pro Window

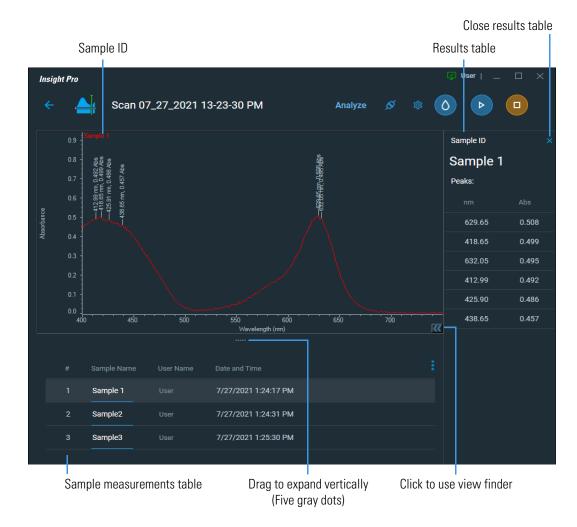
The Insight Pro Window can be configured to display the application buttons you use most frequently. Select **Edit Custom Groups** from the menu button in the upper right of the Insight Pro Window.



Controls will appear, allowing you to name a custom group and select which applications to include in the group.



Data Display



All data acquired with the current experiment are listed in the <u>sample measurements table</u>. To view data, click the sample ID in the table. To display data from multiple samples as they are measured, select **Overlay data** in the navigation pane.

The sample IDs appear at the top of the data display, with the selected spectrum (or sample points) and sample ID. To turn off the sample IDs, click \boxtimes on the right side of sample ID in the top data display.

To enlarge a region, select the Selection tool from the view finder, draw a box around the desired region, and click inside the box. Click do to reveal the view finder which contains several tools for manipulating the displayed spectrum. Which tools appear depends on the application being used.

If the results table is closed, click \triangleleft to open it. Click \boxtimes to close.

To expand the data display vertically, drag

The **Sample ID readout** at the right of the display shows the name of the sample being measured (or to be measured). The **results table** below the Sample ID shows the results of analysis operations (Peak Pick and Value Level Crossings for Scan data) and whether sample points fall within specified control limits (for Fixed data).

Feature Description Copy To Clipboard Copies the plotted data as it is currently displayed to the Windows® Clipboard. Autoscale Adjusts the vertical scale of each spectrum for optimal viewing. Double-clicking the display has the same effect. Set Scale For setting minimum and maximum values for the axes. To set them automatically, select Autoscale. Auto Arrange Labels Positions labels for easier reading. Sample Legend Specifies whether to display sample IDs near the upper-left corner of the pane. Sample Labels Specifies whether to display spectra with annotations (see "Annotate" below) and labels, such as those showing absorbance values for specific wavelengths. Line Type Specifies whether to display scan spectra using solid lines or individual data points.

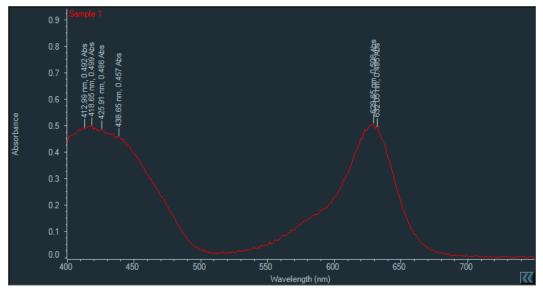
Right-click the display to access these features (if available for the current data type):

Feature	Description						
Annotate	Provides features for adding annotation to displayed data. (Added annotation is displayed only for the selected data.) See Working With Labels for information about manipulating added labels. Right-click an edge of an added ellipse, rectangle or image to access ways to manipulate or delete the object. The availability of features depends on the current application.						
	More:						
	Attach to Curve displays the X value of the pointer location as a label attached to a scan spectrum by a line.						
	Free Standing Text adds an editable label at the pointer location. Its position is not affected by zooming in and out.						
	Ellipse draws an ellipse. To move it, drag its top edge. To resize it, drag a side or bottom edge. Its position, size and shape are affected by zooming in and out.						
	Rectangle draws a rectangle. To move it, drag its top edge. To resize it, drag a side or bottom edge or a corner. Its position, size and shape are affected by zooming in and out.						
	Image displays a dialog box for locating and selecting an image to add to the display. To move the image, drag its top edge. To resize it, drag the bottom edge or a corner. Its position and size are affected by zooming in and out.						
	Floating Image works the same as Image (see above), except the image position and size are not affected by zooming.						
	Tool Value displays the measurement made by the Peak/valley measurement tool or peak area tool as a label attached to the spectrum by a line.						

Feature	Description						
More Display Options (Fixed only)	Specifies how to display fixed sample data and control limits:						
(Triked Only)	Connect points (in Spectrum) draws connecting lines between sample points.						
	Show annotations displays X and Y values of sample points.						
	Show X grid draws light vertical lines through sample points, making it easier to see their X values.						
	Show Y grid draws light horizontal lines through sample points, making it easier to see their Y values.						
	If Use control limits is selected on the Instrument Tab for Fixed, Show limit lines displays the control limit lines for each measured wavelength.						

Working With Labels

Some operations place labels on the displayed data. Here is an example:



To show or hide labels

Right-click the pane, point to Sample Labels and choose ON or OFF.

To move a label

Drag it to the new position.

To rotate a label

Right-click it, point to Rotate and choose an orientation.

To move a label in front of or behind annotation

Right-click it and choose **Send to Front** or **Send to Back**. Click here for information about adding annotation.

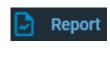
Measuring Samples

Each application (except Live Display) opens to a settings screen, from which various parameters for the sample run can be changed. Click the Continue button to proceed to the Display screen, from which the samples, and blank, can be run (see Action Buttons). The settings screen can be opened again from the Display screen by clicking the **context** icon.

See Setting Application Parameters for information about setting parameters that affect data acquisition, including those for controlling sampling accessories. For information about sampling accessories for the Evolution Series instruments, refer to the user guide for the accessory.

Measurement Results

Below the data display in some applications is a table of sample measurement results. To display a spectrum, click its row in the table.



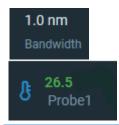
To view, print, or export a report, click at the top of the **Display** screen, then click the **Report** icon in the resulting dialog box. If you are using a security version, a screen will appear to sign. Once the signature is verified the screen will confirm a successful login. Click **OK**.

To measure data again, simply re-run the sample group in the Fixed or Scan application.

Data are automatically stored as an experiment in a designated folder with digital signature authentication.

Any Peak Pick or Value Level results appear in the results table to the right of the data display.

Instrument Status Monitors



Various instrument status monitors may appear above the data display. They show information such as the current wavelength or readouts from installed accessories. You can double-click some status monitors to set operation parameters such as channel assignment.



To specify the items to monitor, click this icon.



If the system is operating normally, a green check mark appears on the Instrument Status icon at the bottom of the Insight Pro window.



Gray dots appear briefly on the icon when the system is busy performing an operation.



If a system problem occurs, a red exclamation mark may appear on the icon. Click it to see information about the problem.

Thermo Software IQ

Thermo Software IQ performs Installation Qualification (IQ) for the software. IQ verifies that the correct software files were installed and can also be used to verify that these files have not been changed, deleted, or overwritten since they were installed. (For more information, see the Thermo Software IQ user guide available through the Help menu of the software.)

To start Thermo Software IQ

- 1. Click Start on the Windows taskbar.
- 2. Choose All Programs (or Programs) > Thermo > Thermo Software IQ.

Update installer to support database

- 1. Update Insight Pro software to version 2.6.
- 2. Import password management to encrypt the database account.

Saving new data or loading existing data as an experiment, templates, PV report, samples, and standards requires digital signature to verify authenticity.

3. Add a prerequisite to install and configure the database.

Operation

Acquiring Data using Live Display

Use Live Display for quick measurements and simplified data collections in Fixed or Scan mode. The data can be displayed in absorbance or % transmittance units. The results can be stored in a temporary location and printed on demand.

These features are available in Live Display:

Feature	Description
	Selects the absorbance display mode.
Abs	Data currently displayed in % transmittance are changed to absorbance.
	Selects the % transmittance display mode.
% T	Data currently displayed in % transmittance are changed to absorbance.
Fixed	Selects the single wavelength data acquisition mode for the next measurement.
	Use the right and left arrows in the lower left of the screen to select the wavelength.
Scan	Selects the full scan data acquisition mode for the next measurement.
	Use the left set of right and left arrows at the bottom of the screen to select the starting wavelength for the scan; use the right set of arrows to select the ending wavelength.
Store	Records the currently displayed measurement in the computer's internal memory. Data from subsequent measurements are appended. The memory location is cleared automatically when you exit Live Display (or choose Clear).
	Pressing Store while in Fixed mode stores the measurement result along with the wavelength used and the display mode settings (Abs or %T).
	Pressing Store while in Scan mode stores a snapshot of the spectrum. If the spectral cursor tool is selected, it also stores the current X and Y coordinates of the cross hair.
Clear	Clears all information from Live Display's associated memory location for storing analysis results. See <u>Store</u> .

software automatically takes a measurement every 2 seconds until you press Stop or Scan or exit Live Display (or after 5 minutes of inactivity). Pressing Measure while in Scan mode collects data at all wavelengths between the designated starting and ending wavelength using a bandwidth of 1 nm, an integration time of 0.05 sec, and a data interval of 1.00 nm. The selection and spectral cursor tools are available in Scan mode. Measures the blank for the selected application (Fixed or Scan). Stops data acquisition. Prints a copy of the information from Live Display's associated temporary results file using the default printer. Available whenever stored measurements exist. See Store. The selection tool is available in Scan mode only, by clicking the View Finder icon. Use it to zoom in the spectrum. To zoom in, draw a box and click inside it. (Double-click anywhere in the data display to zoom out.) The spectral cursor tool is available in Scan mode only, by clicking the View Finder icon. Use it to view the X and Y values of a point in a spectrum. To view the X and Y values of a point, select the spectral cursor tool and click the data display. Cross hairs appear. The X and Y coordinates of their intersection with the spectrum appear below the data pane. To	Feature	Description
wavelength using a bandwidth of 1 nm and an integration time of 0.5 sec. After you press Measure, the Measure button is disabled and the software automatically takes a measurement every 2 seconds until you press Stop or Scan or exit Live Display (or after 5 minutes of inactivity). Pressing Measure while in Scan mode collects data at all wavelengths between the designated starting and ending wavelength using a bandwidth of 1 nm, an integration time of 0.05 sec, and a data interval of 1.00 nm. The selection and spectral cursor tools are available in Scan mode. Measures the blank for the selected application (Fixed or Scan). Measures the blank for the selected application (Fixed or Scan). Stops data acquisition. Image: Prints a copy of the information from Live Display's associated temporary results file using the default printer. Available whenever stored measurements exist. See Store. Image: The selection tool is available in Scan mode only, by clicking the View Finder icon. Use it to zoom in the spectrum. To zoom in, draw a box and click inside it. (Double-click anywhere in the data display to zoom out.) Image: The selection tool is available in Scan mode only, by clicking the View Finder icon. Use it to view the X and Y values of a point in a spectrum. To view the X and Y values of a point, select the spectral cursor tool and click the data display. Cross hairs appear. The X and Y coordinates of their intersection with the spectrum appear below the data pane. To move the cross hairs, drag across the pane or use the left and right arrow		
between the designated starting and ending wavelength using a bandwidth of 1 nm, an integration time of 0.05 sec, and a data interval of 1.00 nm. The selection and spectral cursor tools are available in Scan mode. Measures the blank for the selected application (Fixed or Scan). Stops data acquisition. Prints a copy of the information from Live Display's associated temporary results file using the default printer. Available whenever stored measurements exist. See Store. The selection tool is available in Scan mode only, by clicking the View Finder icon. Use it to zoom in the spectrum. To zoom in, draw a box and click inside it. (Double-click anywhere in the data display to zoom out.) The spectral cursor tool is available in Scan mode only, by clicking the View Finder icon. Use it to view the X and Y values of a point in a spectrum. To view the X and Y values of a point, select the spectral cursor tool and click the data display. Cross hairs appear. The X and Y coordinates of their intersection with the spectrum appear below the data pane. To move the cross hairs, drag across the pane or use the left and right arrow		wavelength using a bandwidth of 1 nm and an integration time of 0.5 sec. After you press Measure, the Measure button is disabled and the software automatically takes a measurement every 2 seconds until you
Stops data acquisition. Image: Stops data acquisitinthered at acquisition. <t< th=""><th></th><th>between the designated starting and ending wavelength using a bandwidth of 1 nm, an integration time of 0.05 sec, and a data interval of 1.00 nm. The selection and spectral cursor tools are available in Scan</th></t<>		between the designated starting and ending wavelength using a bandwidth of 1 nm, an integration time of 0.05 sec, and a data interval of 1.00 nm. The selection and spectral cursor tools are available in Scan
Prints a copy of the information from Live Display's associated temporary results file using the default printer. Available whenever stored measurements exist. See Store.Image: Comparison of the selection tool is available in Scan mode only, by clicking the View Finder icon. Use it to zoom in the spectrum. To zoom in, draw a box and click inside it. (Double-click anywhere in the data display to zoom out.)Image: Comparison of the spectral cursor tool is available in Scan mode only, by clicking the View Finder icon. Use it to view the X and Y values of a point in a spectrum.To view the X and Y values of a point, select the spectral cursor tool and click the data display. Cross hairs appear. The X and Y coordinates of their intersection with the spectrum appear below the data pane. To move the cross hairs, drag across the pane or use the left and right arrow	٥	Measures the blank for the selected application (Fixed or Scan).
Image: Construct of the intervent of the		Stops data acquisition.
Finder icon. Use it to zoom in the spectrum. To zoom in, draw a box and click inside it. (Double-click anywhere in the data display to zoom out.)The spectral cursor tool is available in Scan mode only, by clicking the View Finder icon. Use it to view the X and Y values of a point in a spectrum.To view the X and Y values of a point, select the spectral cursor tool and click the data display. Cross hairs appear. The X and Y coordinates of their intersection with the spectrum appear below the data pane. To move the cross hairs, drag across the pane or use the left and right arrow	đ	temporary results file using the default printer. Available whenever stored
 View Finder icon. Use it to view the X and Y values of a point in a spectrum. To view the X and Y values of a point, select the spectral cursor tool and click the data display. Cross hairs appear. The X and Y coordinates of their intersection with the spectrum appear below the data pane. To move the cross hairs, drag across the pane or use the left and right arrow 		Finder icon. Use it to zoom in the spectrum. To zoom in, draw a box and
click the data display. Cross hairs appear. The X and Y coordinates of their intersection with the spectrum appear below the data pane. To move the cross hairs, drag across the pane or use the left and right arrow	<u>₽</u> ₽	View Finder icon. Use it to view the X and Y values of a point in
		click the data display. Cross hairs appear. The X and Y coordinates of their intersection with the spectrum appear below the data pane. To move the cross hairs, drag across the pane or use the left and right arrow

Note Insight Pro Security softwares requires you to save data each time you collect it as a part of data integrity enforcement measures. When running Insight Pro Security, you cannot disable this feature, and you will be prompted to save regularly. Select **OK** to accept the default filenames when prompted to save. Enter the digital signature to authenticate new data stored after every measurement, or when importing existing data as an experiment, template, or PV report to or from the database.

Performing Fixed Measurements

Fixed measurements are based on the selected experiment. Measurements can be appended to an opened experiment or saved in a new experiment.

Note Change Fixed experiment settings as desired before making sample measurements. All Fixed measurements are saved in an experiment that includes the data acquisition settings. See Setting Application Parameters for information about unlocking settings.

- 1. From the Insight Pro Classic Window, click Fixed.
- 2. A settings screen will appear (see Settings for Fixed Applications). After configuring the sample run with the desired settings, click the Continue button.

Note Run settings can be changed later, from the Display screen.

- 3. Load a blank into the instrument, then click the (6) button to measure it.
- 4. Once the blank is measured, the is will become available. Click it to run the first sample.

More:

If Sample averaging in the Samples tab in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name indicates the second measurement to be made of the sample. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of sample names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

5. Follow any instructions that appear, such as to install a specified sample.

The Data Display shows the acquired data (a fixed data point) for the sample selected in the table. (Right-click the data to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation.)

The table contains the columns of information specified in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, and the results of replicate, duplicate or triplicate measurements and their average values.

To measure data again, click the **Samples** tab in the **Fixed** or **Scan** application. Select the sample group and follow the measurement procedure.

Performing Scan Measurements

Scan measurements can be appended to an opened experiment or saved in a new experiment.

To perform a scan measurement

1. From the Insight Pro Classic Window, click Scan.



- 2. The settings page will appear. Change the settings as desired. Settings can be accessed later by clicking .
- 3. Click Continue.

Continue

- 4. Load a sample blank to measure the baseline.
- 5. Click O. After the blank has been acquired, the button will become active.
- 6. Place the first sample into the instrument, and click \triangleright to measure the sample.

See Manage samples during measurement.

The Data Display shows the acquired data (a scan spectrum) for the sample selected in the table. (Right-click the data to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation.)

The table contains the columns of information specified in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, date and time, and integration time.

Performing a Quantitative Analysis

Quantifying Samples Without Using Standards

Follow steps in the database support section. Omit step 6 (procedure for measuring standards).

1. From the Insight Pro Classic Window, click Quant. The settings page will appear. Change the settings as desired. Settings can be accessed later, using
.



2. Load the sample to use to measure the blank.



More:

If Sample averaging on the Samples tab in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name indicates the second measurement to be made of the sample. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of sample names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

Follow step 4 from the database support section.

- 4. If only one sample will be measured, install it.
- 5. Click
- 6. Follow any instructions that appear, such as to install a specified sample.

The Run Chart tab plots the concentration of the measured component versus sample number. If **Use control limits** was selected on the Samples tab, horizontal limit lines show whether the concentrations are within the specified limits:

			Run	Chart												
unalyte 1																
'	-2															
								2.4 Sam	2.6 ple#						4.8	

To copy this plot, right-click and choose Copy to Clipboard.

The Data tab displays the acquired data (a fixed data point or scan spectrum) for the sample selected in the table. (Right-click the data to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation.) See Data Display for more information.

The table contains the columns of information specified in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, and the results of replicate, duplicate or triplicate measurements and their standard deviation.

To measure a sample again, right-click its row in the sample measurements table and choose **Remeasure** (if available).

Quantifying Samples Using Standards

To quantify samples using standards

1. From the Insight Pro Classic Window, click Quant. The settings page will appear. Change the settings as desired. Settings can be accessed later, using .

Note Select Measure single standard, Standard curve, Standard curve with two wavelengths or Advanced standard curve on the Type tab for this procedure.

2. Click Continue.



3. Place a blank solution into the instrument, and click 🕐 to run it. After the blank has been acquired, 🕟 will become active.

More:

If Standard averaging on the Standards tab in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a standard name in the Confirm Standards List box indicates the second measurement to be made of the standard. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of standard names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

See Manage standards during measurement for more information on use of standards.

If Calculate from weight/volume was selected on the Standards tab, enter the weight and volume for each standard in the table.

The Standard Curve(s) tab displays the resulting standard curve (or curves). Specify the standards to use for the curve (or curves) by selecting **Yes** or **No** in the **Use** column in the table. These selections can always be changed. After each change, the standard curve is updated automatically.

More:

If you receive a prompt that states that the standard curve is not valid, try...

- Selecting a different curve fit type.
- Remeasuring a standard using the correct standard material (select the listed standard, right-click the table and choose **Remeasure**).
- Changing the setting of **Minimum** r^2 on the Standards tab and acquire the standards again in a new experiment.

The table contains the columns of information specified in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, and the results of replicate, duplicate or triplicate measurements and their standard deviation.

You can choose to not use a standard in the standard curve by un-checking the Use Standard check box. A blue check mark indicates whether or not the standard will be used in the curve.

To permanently remove an acquired standard from the analysis, right-click it and choose **Delete selected samples**. Its information is crossed out but not removed from the table.

The Data tab displays the acquired data (a fixed data point or scan spectrum) for the standard selected in the table. To access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation, right-click the data. See Data Display for more information.

Note After a calibration curve is used to measure a sample, the curve can no longer be edited. However, you can open a new experiment based on the existing calibration data and then edit the curve before you begin acquiring new sample data.

- 4. Click 🕨
- 5. Follow the instructions that appear. The instructions that appear are dependent on the current settings for the features on the Samples tab in Settings.
- 6. When samples information appears, modify it if desired.

More:

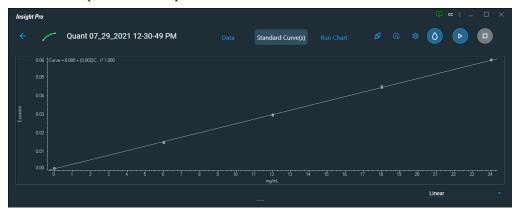
If **Sample averaging** on the <u>Samples tab</u> in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name in the Confirm Sample List box indicates the second measurement to be made of the sample. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of sample names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

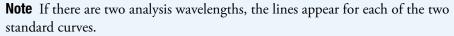
Follow step 4 from the database support section.

The sample measurements table contains the columns of information specified on the Reportable Data tab in Reports. If Sample averaging was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name indicates the second measurement. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" indicate the second and third measurements, respectively.

The Standard Curve(s) tab shows graphically the relationship between the standard curve, measured spectral intensity and calculated concentration for the selected sample: A horizontal line connects the sample spectral intensity value on the Y-axis to the standard

curve. A vertical line connects that point to the sample concentration value on the X-axis. The information at the top shows the measured wavelength, the equation for the standard curve and the calculated r^2 value, which indicates how well the standard curve fits the standard data points (1.0 is a perfect fit).





The Run Chart tab plots the concentration of the measured component versus sample number. (If there are two analysis wavelengths, the concentration value is the average of the values for those wavelengths.) If Use control limits was selected on the Samples tab, horizontal limit lines show whether the concentrations are within the specified limits:



To measure a sample again, right-click its row in the sample measurements table and choose **Remeasure** (if available).

To copy the data on the Standard Curve(s) tab or Run Chart tab, right-click the plot and choose **Copy to Clipboard**.

Performing a Kinetics Measurement

Performing a Fixed-Rate Measurement

Kinetics measurements can be made at one wavelength or at up to 40 wavelengths in the same experiment. This includes multicell measurements, which allows running a fixed-wavelength measurement on several samples simultaneously using a sample changer.

Measurements are taken at specified intervals of time. Temperature-based measurements also record temperature and control the temperature setting and ramp rate for the duration of the experiment. Multiple stages can be programmed for time and temperature-based measurements.

The Time Status icon automatically appears above the data display during kinetics measurements.

To perform a fixed-rate measurement

- 1. Make sure Single wavelength or Multiple wavelength is selected on the Type Tab for Kinetics in Settings.
- 2. Click Continue.
- 3. Load the sample to use to measure the zero or blank.
- 4. Click ()
- 5. Click

If necessary, the **()** button can be used to remeasure the zero sample.

6. When samples information appears, modify it if desired.

See Manage samples during measurement.

Enter values in any special columns that were specified on the Samples tab in Settings. These values may appear in the kinetics data report.

7. Click **Continue**.

8. Follow the instructions that appear.

Each row in the <u>sample measurements table</u> on the Data tab shows the measurement results for one sample measured at a specified wavelength. Each plot on the tab shows a sample's spectral intensity measured at a particular wavelength over time.



To extend the collection time for the current sample measurement (without interrupting the data collection), click and enter the amount of time to extend the measurement. If you are collecting data in multiple stages, only the current stage is affected.

Scroll bars are provided if plots are out of view.

Right-click within the spectrum window to access features for changing the scale or adding annotation. See Data Display for more information.

	Data Time 00:00:19 1550nm, Sample 1 1		
	0.05 -		
	0.04	Copy to Clipboard	
Absorbance	0.03	Auto Scale	
	0.02 -	Set Scale	
	0.01 - 550nm, Sample 2	Auto Arrange Labels	
		Sample Legend 🔹 🕨	
	0.04		
Absorbance	•	Sample Labels	
Abso	0.03 -	Line Type 🛛 🕨	
	0.02 -		

The sample measurements table contains the columns of information specified in the Reported Columns pane of the Reportable Data tab in Reports.

9. To perform rate calculations or modify existing rate calculations on the data in a plot, **double-click it** or select **Analyze** (menu) > Modify Rate Curve.

Note The features to set up rate calculations are available for time-based single and multiple wavelength rate measurements only. To calculate rate curves for temperature-based data (temperature and time are recorded), display the data with time on the X-axis and then **double-click the data display** or select **Analyze** < **Modifying a Rate Curve**.

Modifying a Rate Curve

Time-based single and multiple wavelength rate measurements can include a rate curve. To specify rate calculations, set up a fixed rate experiment and then select the Rate Calculations tab in Settings.

If **Calculate rate constants automatically at end of data acquisition** is selected on the Rate Calculations tab, after data collection completes, the rate calculations will appear in the sample measurements table along with the other sample data. To perform rate calculations or modify existing rate calculations on the data in a plot, double-click it or select **Analyze** > **Modify Rate Curve**. A window displays the plot and a table containing the default rate calculation values based on the **Rate Calculations** tab.

Note To calculate rate curves for temperature-based data (temperature and time are recorded), display the data with time on the X-axis and then **double-click the data display** or select **Analyze** (menu) > **Modifying a Rate Curve.**

These operations are available from the Modify Rate Curve window.

• If desired, add or change sets of rate calculation values for the displayed data. Each set represents a curve that describes the rate behavior over the specified time period.

To delete a row from the table, right-click it and choose **Delete Selected Row**. To delete all the information from the table, right-click it and choose **Clear Table**.

• If desired, use the vertical markers on the rate curve to adjust the data range used for rate calculations.

• Click **Update** to generate kinetic rate models, each of which appears as a line across the data.

	Data	Time O O	:00:59										
	550n 0.050												
	0.045												
	0.040												
ance	0.035												
Absorbance	0.030												
	0.025												
	0.020												
	0.015												
	0.010	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	
						1	ime (seconds)					

Specify how to apply the lines and then click Accept.

This option	Applies the lines to
Selected plot only	The selected data only.
All plots with this wavelength only	All plots for the current wavelength.
All plots	All plots.

The window closes, the lines appear across the specified plots, and the sample measurements table is updated with information about the model lines.

Performing a Scanning Rate Measurement

Rate measurements can be made on several samples simultaneously using a sample changer or run in a sequential, manual mode.

To perform a scanning Rate measurement

- 1. Make sure Scan data acquisition is selected on the Type tab in Settings in Kinetics.
- 2. Click Continue.
- 3. Load the sample to use to measure the zero.
- 4. Click \diamond
- 5. Click 🕨
- 6. If necessary, the () button can be used to remeasure the zero sample.
- 7. When samples information appears, modify it if desired.

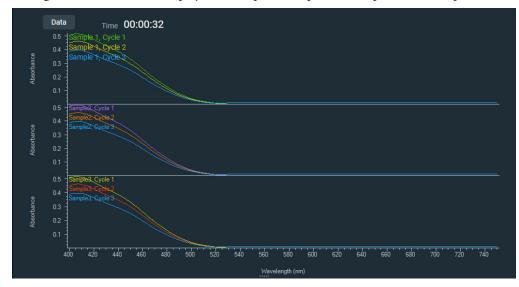
See Manage baseline correction groups and Manage baseline correction groups.

Enter values in any special columns that were specified on the Samples tab in Settings. These values may appear in the rate data report.

8. Click Continue.

9. Follow the instructions that appear.

Each grid on the Data tab displays all the spectra acquired for a particular sample.



A scroll bar is provided if spectra are out of view.

Right-click within the spectrum window to access features for changing the scale or adding annotation. See Data Display for more information.

A sample measurements table appears below the spectra.

Adding Custom Calculations

Calculations can be applied to the results from individual samples or standards, results from a group of samples, or between two or more sample results. Depending on your needs, use this table as a guide to the appropriate feature for adding custom calculations.

This feature	Located here	Allows you to
Use correction factor	Samples tab	Specify a multiplication factor for each sample result . Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result.
		The correction factors and corrected results are displayed in the sample measurements table. If a report is generated that includes the samples table, the report will also include the correction factors and corrected results.
	Standards tab	Specify a multiplication factor for each standard . The corrected concentration values are used to create the calibration curve. Can be used to correct for standard properties (percent purity, water content, etc.) or preparation steps that affect the measured result such as a dilution. Available for Standard Curve, Standard Curve With Two Wavelengths, and Advanced Standard Curve Quant types only.
		The correction factors and corrected concentration values are displayed in the standards table. If a report is generated that includes information about the standards, the report will also include the correction factors and corrected concentrations.

This feature	Located here	Allows you to
Calculate additional results	Measurement tab	 Apply pre- or user-defined formulas to all sample measurements taken with the experiment or template. Available for Fixed, Scan and Quant applications only. For descriptions of the operations and functions usable in user-defined equations, see Operations and Functions. After the measurement, the calculated values and their labels are displayed in the sample measurements table below the data display. If a report is generated that includes the samples table, the report will also include the calculated values and their labels.
Advanced Calculations	Navigation pane during a measurement	labels.Apply predefined formulas to any measurementresult or results for any sample or to othercalculation results. Predefined formulas includebasic math and statistics. Available for allapplications except DNA Melting.
		The calculated values and any labels that are entered are displayed in the calculations table which appears below the <u>sample measurements table</u> . If a report is generated that includes the calculations table, the report will also include the calculated values and labels.

Operations and Functions

The tables below describe the operations and functions usable in equations specified on the Measurement tab for Fixed, Scan, and Quant. Arithmetic operations (including functions) are performed first, followed by comparison operations, and finally logical operations.

Note The operators, arguments and functions are not case-sensitive.

Arithmetic Operations

Operator	Description	Example	Returned by Example Operation
+	Addition	2 + 6 + 4	12
-	Subtraction	25 - 4	21
*	Multiplication	25 * 4	100
/	Division	25 / 4	6.25
-	Negation	-4 + 25	21

Operator	Description	Example	Returned by Example Operation
mod	Modulo division (returns remainder)	16 mod 5	1
&	Text addition	"abc" & "def"	"abcdef"

Comparison Operations

Operator	Description	Example	Result
>=	Greater than or equal	(3 + 2) >= 4	true
<=	Less than or equal	(3 + 2) <= 5	true
=, ==	Equals	(2 + 2) = 4	true
!=, <>	Does not equal	(2 + 2) != 5	true
<	Less than	5 < 4	false
>	Greater than	5 > 4	true
true	The value "true"	(5 > 4) = true	true
false	The value "false"	(5 > 4) = false	false

Logical Operations

Operator	Description	Example	Result
AND	If both sides of the AND are true, result is true	5 > 4 AND 2 = 3	false
OR	If either side of the OR is true, result is true	5 > 4 OR 2 = 3	true

The following equation functions produce a value based on one or more arguments you supply.

Example Function Arguments

Argument	Description
<number>, <angle>, <length>, <value>, <power>, <start>, <len></len></start></power></value></length></angle></number>	An expression that yields a number.
<list></list>	Any expression that yields a list of numbers.
<text>, </text>	An expression that yields a text.

Arithmetic Functions

Function	Returned or Performed by Function
abs(<number>)</number>	Absolute value of a number.
ceiling(<number>)</number>	Smallest integer greater than or equal to <number>. Example:</number>
	Ceiling(2.2) is 3.0
floor(<number>)</number>	Largest integer less than or equal to <number>. Example:</number>
	Floor(2.7) is 2.0
random()	Random fractional number between 0 and 1.
round(<number>)</number>	Rounds a double value to the nearest integer value.
sqrt(<number>)</number>	Square root of a number.
truncate(<number>)</number>	Truncated number. Everything to the right of the decimal point is removed, leaving only the integer portion of the number. The returned value is not rounded.

Logarithmic Functions

Function	Returned by Function
exp(<number>)</number>	Result of the constant e (2.7182818) raised to the power of the specified number (e^ <number>).</number>
ln(<number>)</number>	Natural logarithm (base e logarithm) of a number.
log10(<number>)</number>	Base 10 logarithm of a specified number.
log(<number>)</number>	
<pre>pow(<value>, <power>)</power></value></pre>	Value raised to the power. Example:
	pow(2,3) is 8.0

Trigonometric Functions

Note For functions acos and asin, <number> is an expression that yields a number in the range -1 to 1.

Note The formula for converting degrees to radians is radians = degrees * (pi/180).

Function	Returned by Function
acos(<number>)</number>	Arccosine of a number in radians.
asin(<number>)</number>	Arcsine of a number in radians.
atan(<number>)</number>	Arctangent of a number in radians.
atan2(<number1>,<number2>)</number2></number1>	Arctangent of <number1> divided by <number2> in radians. The signs of both arguments are used to determine the quadrant of the returned value.</number2></number1>
cos(<angle>)</angle>	Cosine of an angle measured in radians.
cosh(<angle>)</angle>	Hyperbolic cosine of an angle measured in radians.
pi()	Ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter.
sin(<angle>)</angle>	Sine of an angle measured in radians.
sinh(<angle>)</angle>	Hyperbolic sine of an angle measured in radians.
tan(<angle>)</angle>	Tangent of an angle measured in radians.
tanh(<angle>)</angle>	Hyperbolic tangent of an angle measured in radians.

Statistical Functions

Function	Returned by Function
average(<list>)</list>	Average of a list of numbers (sum divided by the number of items).
max(<list>)</list>	Highest value from two or more numbers.
min(<list>)</list>	Lowest value from two or more numbers.
sum(<list>)</list>	Sum of a list of numbers.
Std. Dev.	Square root of variance, which is determined by taking the average of the squared differences of the values from their average value.
% RSD	Absolute value of the coefficient of variation expressed as a percentage (100*((standard deviation of array X)/(average of array X))).

Text Functions

Function	Returned by Function
FindTextIndex(<search>, <text>)</text></search>	Index of the first occurrence of the <search> text in the specified text. If the text is not found, a -1 is returned.</search>
Lowercase(<text>)</text>	Copy of the text converted to lower case using the casing rules of the current culture.
PassFail(<expression>)</expression>	"Pass" in the language of the current culture if the expression evaluates to true; otherwise, "Fail".

Function	Returned by Function
Quote	Text containing the quote (") character.
Return	Text containing a carriage return.
TextLength(<text>)</text>	Number of characters, including spaces, in the specified text. A CRLF is counted as two characters.
ExtractText(<text>, <start>, <len>)</len></start></text>	Portion of the specified text. The extracted text starts at the specified <start> index and has a specified length.</start>
Tab	Text containing the tab character.
ToNumber(<text>)</text>	Numeric representation of the text.
ToText(<number>)</number>	Text representation of the number.

Measurement Functions

Function	Returned or Performed by Function
Y(location)	Y-axis value at the given location.
Y(location, baseline)	Y-axis value at the given location with a one-point baseline.
Y(location, baseline1, baseline2)	Y-axis value at the given location with a two-point baseline.
Area(start, end)	Area between two spectral limits.
Area(start, end, baseline)	Area between two spectral limits using a one-point baseline.
Area(start, end, baseline1, baseline2)	Area between two spectral limits using a two-point baseline.
PMin(start, end)	Minimum Y-axis value between two spectral limits.
PMax(start, end)	Maximum Y-axis value between two spectral limits.
PMax(start, end, baseline)	Corrects the spectrum with a one-point baseline and then report the maximum Y-axis value between two spectral limits.
PMax(start, end, baseline1, baseline2)	Corrects the spectrum with a two-point baseline and then report the maximum Y-axis value between two spectral limits.
PLoc(start, end)	Location (X-axis value) at which the maximum Y-axis value occurs between two spectral limits.
PLoc(start, end, baseline)	Corrects the spectrum with a one-point baseline and then report the location (X-axis value) at which the maximum Y-axis value occurs between two spectral limits.
PLoc(start, end, baseline1, baseline2)	Corrects the spectrum with a two-point baseline and then report the location (X-axis value) at which the maximum Y-axis value occurs between two spectral limits.

Determines the peak width between two spectral limits. Report he width at which the peak reaches a specified percentage of the peak maximum.
Determines the average value of the spectrum between two pectral limits.
Determines the location (X-axis value) of the cut-on or cut-off point in the specified spectral region. For example, for a region with increasing Y value, a cut-on point occurs where the increase eaches the specified percentage of total increase across the egion. Here is an example showing a cut-on point with percent" set to 60:
End point (Y = 70) Cut-on point (Y = 46) Total increase = 60 60% × 60 = 36 10 + 36 = 46
e

Using the Palette Tools and View Finder

Using the Selection Tool

Use the selection tool (if present) to zoom in or move the spectrum.



Note To display the palette, click 🔣 .

To zoom in, draw a box and click inside it. To move the spectrum, drag it up or down.

Using the Spectral Cursor Tool

Use the spectral cursor tool (if present) to view the X and Y values of a point in a spectrum.



Note To display the palette, click **«** .

To view the X and Y values of a point

1. Select the spectral cursor tool.

2. Click the data display.

Cross hairs appear. The X and Y coordinates of their intersection with the spectrum appear below the palette.

To move the cross hairs, drag across the pane or use the left and right arrow keys on the keyboard.

To remove the cross hairs from the display, select another tool such as the selection tool.

Using the Peak/Valley Measurement Tool

Use the peak/valley measurement tool (if present) to measure the height of a peak or depth of a valley from a specified baseline.

\mathbb{N}

Note To display the palette, click

To measure a peak or valley

- 1. Select the peak/valley measurement tool.
- 2. Click the data display.

A vertical line appears. The X and Y coordinates of its intersection with the spectrum appear below the palette.

- 3. Drag the line by its diamond-shaped handle to the peak or valley to measure.
- 4. Drag the triangular baseline handles to the desired baseline endpoints.

The height or depth of the peak or valley appears below the palette.

To annotate the spectrum with the measured value, right-click the spectrum, point to **Annotate** and choose **Tool Value**. See Working With Labels.

To remove the vertical line and baseline from the display, select another tool such as the selection tool.

Using the Peak Area Tool

Use the peak area tool (if present) to measure the corrected area of a peak. This area is bordered by the spectrum, two vertical lines and a baseline.



Note To display the palette, click

To measure a peak

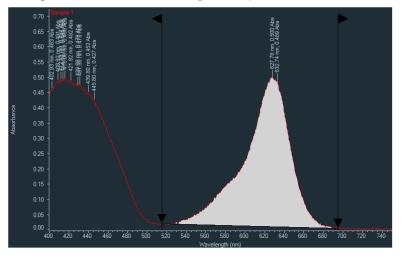
1. Select the peak area tool.

2. Click the data display.

Two vertical lines appear (see the illustration below). Their X values define the limits of the region to measure and appear in the Region readout.

- 3. Drag the lines by their triangular handles to the desired locations.
- 4. Drag the triangular baseline handles (see the illustration below) to the desired baseline endpoints.

The X values of the endpoints appear in the Baseline readout. The defined area is shaded, and its measurement appears in the Corrected area readout. Here is an example showing the region limits and baseline endpoints adjusted to measure the corrected area of a peak:



To annotate the spectrum with the measured area, right-click the spectrum, point to **Annotate** and choose **Tool Value**. See Working With Labels.

To remove the vertical lines and baseline from the display, select another tool such as the selection tool.

Using the Region-Threshold Tool

For data analysis operations such as locating peaks, use the region-threshold tool (if present) to limit the wavelength region.



Note To display the palette, click **w**.

Drag the vertical lines in the data display or drag horizontally between them to move both at once.

Using the View Finder

For data analysis operations such as locating peaks, use the view finder (if present) to adjust the data display.



The currently displayed region is indicated by the region markers, the bold vertical lines.

To expand horizontally



Click and hold the top arrow of the **X axis** button. To contract horizontally, click and hold the bottom arrow.

To expand vertically



Click and hold the top arrow of the **Y** axis button. To contract vertically, click and hold the bottom arrow.

To expand or contract vertically while keeping the top or bottom of spectra in place



To expand vertically while keeping the bottom of the spectra in place, click and hold the left arrow of the **Y** axis button.

To contract vertically while keeping the bottom of the spectra in place, click and hold the right arrow of the **Y** axis button.

To display a different region of the same size

There are three ways to do this:

• To move the spectrum to the right, click and hold the right arrow of the **X axis** button.



To roll to the left, click and hold the left arrow.

To change the display limits by moving the region markers

Drag a region marker left or right.

To display the entire spectrum

Click the center button of either the X axis or Y axis button.

Setting Application Parameters



To set parameters that determine how data will be acquired or quantified with the current application, click the settings icon.

The tabs (and their features) depend on the application.

Settings for Fixed Applications



To set data acquisition parameters for a Fixed experiment, click the settings icon.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Measurement Tab for Fixed Instrument Tab for Fixed Accessories Tab for Fixed Samples Tab for Fixed

Change Fixed experiment settings as desired before making sample measurements. All Fixed measurements are saved in an experiment that includes the data acquisition settings.

Measurement Tab for Fixed



Click the settings icon in Fixed to display the Measurement tab.

Feature	Description
Name (if present)	User group name followed by the name of the template of settings.

Feature	Description
Description (optional)	Optional description of the template.
Calculate Additional Results	For selecting or defining formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in the analysis report. The formulas are written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. (See "Operations and Functions" for definitions.) All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(". After adding formulas, edit their information in the formula table as desired. To delete a table row, right-click it and choose Delete Row . Some information in the table cannot be modified or deleted.
	Instructions:
	To add one or more predefined formulas
	Select a formula from the preset list, then click the Use for Additional Results button.
	Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while making multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
	To define a formula
	1. Click the Equation Builder tab.
	 To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to User defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula, select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for the variables.
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
	3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.
	4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and concentration unit in the table.
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.

Instrument Tab for Fixed



Click the settings icon in Fixed to display the Instrument tab.

Feature	Description
Data mode	Y-axis format for acquired data. Available options include Absorbance, % Transmittance, % Reflectance, Log(1/R) and Log(Abs).
Integration time	How long the system acquires and averages data at each measured wavelength. Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio.
Bandwidth	Depending on the type of instrument used, the available options may include:
	• Numerical bandwidth options. Available bandwidth options depend on the instrument model. A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features.
	• Materials , Fiber and Micro . These AFBG (Application Focused Beam Geometry) options match the optical configuration to the application for optimized use of associated accessories.
	• Blocked . Blocks the beam completely.

Feature	Description
Result Mode	Determines how results are calculated and displayed:
	Normal displays the results in the units specified in the Data mode setting (see above).
	Peak Height calculates the peak height with respect to a sloping baseline defined by two wavelengths adjacent to the center peak:
	The lowest of the three measured wavelengths defines the start of the sloping baseline, the middle wavelength defines the peak location, and the highest wavelength defines the end point of the
	sloping baseline. Wavelength 1 + Wavelength 2 adds the Y values at the two
	measured wavelengths.
	Wavelength 1 - Wavelength 2 subtracts the Y value at the second measured wavelength from the Y value at the first.
	Wavelength 1 * Wavelength 2 multiplies the Y value at the second measured wavelength times the Y value at the first.
	Wavelength 1 / Wavelength 2 divides the Y value at the first measured wavelength by the Y value at the second.
Reference Wavelength Correction	If available and selected, subtracts the background intensity at the specified reference wavelength from the sample intensity at all measured wavelengths. The reference wavelength value appears in red in the Wavelength Summary table.

Feature	Description
Wavelength Summary	Wavelengths at which measurements will be made, plus the corresponding control limits if specified (see above). The number of required wavelengths depends on the setting of Result mode (see above). To enter or change the value in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by wavelength, lower control limit or upper control limit, click the appropriate column heading.
Use Control Limits	If available and selected, specifies control limits for each wavelength in the table. Enter the desired upper and lower limits for each wavelength in the table, using the appropriate unit for the selected data mode.
	When the measurement is completed, the limits are listed in the table to the right of the display. Limit lines can also be added to the data display by right-clicking in the display area, choosing More Display Options , and selecting Show Limit Lines . The lines indicate whether each measured data point is within specifications.

Accessories Tab for Fixed



Click the settings icon in Fixed to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements.

Samples Tab for Fixed



Click the settings icon in Fixed to display the Samples tab.

These settings are available:

Feature	Description
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.
Base Name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.
Samples	Number of samples for the experiment.
Averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same sample or from multiple samples. To average multiple measurements of the same sample, select Replicate and set Number of replicates to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three different samples, select Duplicate or Triplicate , respectively.
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each sample result. Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result. Enter the desired factor for each sample in the table, or click the toggle for Apply Factor to All Samples .
Samples Table	From the Samples tab, enter the number of samples to be measured, including names and descriptions. Up to1,000 samples can be entered. Samples can also be loaded from a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.

Settings for Scan Applications



To set data acquisition parameters for a Scan experiment, click the settings icon.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Measurement Tab for Scan Instrument Tab for Scan Accessories Tab for Scan Samples Tab for Scan Peak Pick Tab for Scan

Measurement Tab for Scan



Click the settings icon in Scan to display the Measurement tab.

Feature	Description
Name (if present)	User group name followed by the name of the template of settings.
Description (optional)	Optional description of the template.

Footuro	Description
Feature	Description
Calculate Additional Results	For selecting or defining formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in the analysis report. The formulas are written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. (See "Operations and Functions" for definitions.) All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(". After adding formulas, edit their information in the formula table as desired. To delete a table row, right-click it and choose Delete Row . Some information in the table cannot be modified or deleted.
	Instructions:
	To add one or more predefined formulas
	Select a formula from the preset list, then click the Use for Additional Results button.
	Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while making multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
	To define a formula
	1. Click the Equation Builder tab.
	 To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to User defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula, select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for the variables.
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
	3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.
	4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and concentration unit in the table.
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.

Feature	Description
Baseline Correction Type	For defining a baseline correction for the raw data. These options are available:
	• 100%T baseline. Standard baseline correction. The data may be acquired using an empty holder or using solvent.
	• 0%T or 0%R baseline . Corrects for any inherent variations in the electronic zero line of the instrument.
	More:
	This can be more of a factor at lower light energy levels present in a DRA (Diffuse Reflectance Accessory) and when working at high absorbance levels.
	For more information, see ASTM method E903. The calculation in transmission performed in the instrument is: $\frac{S - 0\%T}{100\%T - 0\%T} \text{ or } \frac{S - 0\%R}{100\%R - 0\%R}$ Requires a previously acquired 100%T baseline.
	• Standard reference correction with 0%R or 0%T baseline. Applies a 100%T baseline correction and a zero line correction (0%R baseline) to a sample measured with a reflectance accessory that is not absolute (for example, a Diffuse Reflectance Accessory). Displays a table for entering a correction value for each measured wavelength.
	More:
	The software multiplies the scan result at each data point by the corresponding value in the table (explained below). To delete the information from the table, click Clear Table .
	The calculation in reflectance performed in the instrument is: $\frac{S - 0\%R}{100\%T - 0\%R} \times Std. Ref.$ Requires a previously acquired 100%T baseline.

Feature	Description
Sphere reflection spectra correction	Correct single beam substitution error allows the ratioed spectrum acquired with the single-beam sphere to be corrected as if it were acquired with a double-beam instrument (where the baseline is collected in the integrating sphere). Requires that Data mode on the Instrument tab be set to Absorbance, % Transmittance, % Reflectance or Log(1/R).
	Sphere reflection spectra correction
	Correct single beam substitution error

Select **Standard reference correction with 0%R or 0%T baseline** to display additional features.

Instrument Tab for Scan



Click the settings icon in Scan to display the Instrument tab.

Feature	Description
Data mode	Y-axis format for acquired data. Available options include Absorbance, % Transmittance, % Reflectance, Kubelka-Munk, Log(1/R), Log(Abs), Abs*Factor, and Intensity.
	For Abs*Factor, set Factor to a value by which to multiply measured absorbance values.
Derivative	Select the desired derivative order for acquired data (if available for the selected data mode).
Smooth	Select the desired degree of smoothing (if available for the selected data mode and Derivative setting). Smoothing reduces noise in the data but can also remove some spectral features such as small peaks, valleys and shoulders. For more information, see About Smoothing.
Start wavelength and End wavelength	Starting and ending values of the wavelength range for acquiring data.
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features, especially in scanning measurements.

Feature	Description
Integration time	How long the system acquires and averages data at each data interval. Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio but reduces the scan speed.
Data interval	Difference in wavelength between two consecutive data points.
Scan speed	Wavelength range covered per unit time. Varies inversely with integration time. Increases as the data interval increases.
Estimated time	Estimated duration of data acquisition. Increases as integration time increases and as the data interval decreases. Varies inversely with scan speed.

Accessories Tab for Scan



Click the settings icon in <u>Scan</u> to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements.

Samples Tab for Scan



Click the settings icon in Scan to display the Samples tab.

Feature	Description
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.
Base Name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.
Samples	Number of samples for the experiment.

Feature	Description
Averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same sample or from multiple samples. To average multiple measurements of the same sample, select Replicate and set Number of replicates to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three different samples, select Duplicate or Triplicate , respectively.
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each sample result. Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result. Enter the desired factor for each sample in the table, or click the toggle for Apply Factor to All Samples .

Peak Pick Tab for Scan



When setting up a Scan experiment, click the settings icon to display the **Peak Pick** tab.

These settings are available:

Feature	Description	
Result	Data analysis operation to perform automatically after sample measurement.	
	Select Off to not perform any operation.	
	The parameters for a selected operation appear to the right. See Finding Peaks in Scan Data or Finding Value Level Crossings in Scan Data for information on setting them and how results are displayed.	

Settings for Quant Applications



To set parameters that define a Quant template, click the settings icon.

The follow tabs of settings are available:

Type Tab for Quant Measurement Tab for Quant Instrument Tab for Quant Accessories Tab for Quant Standards Tab for Quant Samples Tab for Quant

Note Change Quant settings only before sample measurements. All Quant measurements saved in an experiment must be made with the same settings. See Setting Application Parameters for information about unlocking settings.

Type Tab for Quant



Click the settings icon in Quant to display the Type tab.

These settings are available:

Feature	Description
Name (if present)	User group name followed by the name of the template of settings.
Description (optional)	Optional description of the template.
Quant Type	Type of quantitative analysis (see the table below). An image representing the selected type appears to the right. The required tabs also appear (click the Reset action button to step through them).
Pathlength	Distance the light travels through the sample.
Quant Type	How the Type Calculates Sample Concentration
Manually entered factor	Uses the equation C = K * A, where C is the concentration of the analyte in the selected units, K is the entered factor, and A is the absorbance.
Measure single standard	Divides the sample absorbance value by the average absorbance value of a single standard. This is in effect a "Standard curve" quantification (see below) with just one standard.
Standard curve	Uses a simple standard curve based on the absorbance of a set of standards at a specified wavelength.
Standard curve wit two wavelengths	h Takes the average of values determined by each of two standard curves associated with the specified wavelengths.
Advanced standard curve	Uses a standard curve generated from a specified equation.

Measurement Tab for Quant



Click the settings icon in Quant to display the Measurement tab. The available features depend on the Quant Type setting on the Type tab. The features for each type are described in tables below.

These settings are available:

Manually entered factor

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelength(s)	Wavelength(s) to use for the quantitative analysis.
Correction	Baseline correction to apply to raw data. Available options:
	• Single point . Enter a wavelength value to define the endpoint for the single point baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a straight line through the specified baseline point and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance.
	• Sloping baseline . Enter two wavelength values to define the endpoints for the sloping baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a line between the two specified baseline points and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance.
	• None Uses uncorrected data.
Component name	Component to quantify.
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
Use user-defined factor	Calculates component concentration using the entered factor (K in the equation $C = K * A$), with the selected unit.
Use extinction coefficient	Calculates component concentration with absorbance (A) equal to
	$\varepsilon \ c \ \ell$ where ε is the entered extinction coefficient (a constant dependent on the component and wavelength), c is concentration in the selected unit, and ℓ is 1 cm (the pathlength).

Description
Molecular weight of the component. Available only if the units specified on this tab are different and require this value for a conversion.
For selecting or defining formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in the analysis report. The formulas are written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. (See "Operations and Functions" for definitions. All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(". After adding formulas, edit their information in the formula table as desired. To delete a table row, right-click it and choose Delete Row . Some information in the table cannot be modified or deleted.
Instructions:
To add one or more predefined formulas
Select a formula from the preset list, then click the Use for Additional Results button.
Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while making multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
To define a formula
1. Click the Equation Builder tab.
2. To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to Use defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula, select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for the variables.
The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.
4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and
concentration unit in the table.

Measure single standard

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelength(s)	Wavelength(s) to use for the quantitative analysis.
Correction	See Correction above.
Component name	Component to quantify.
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
Standard concentration	Concentration of the single standard.
Std averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same standard or from multiple standards prepared under the same conditions. To average multiple measurements of the same standard, select Replicate and set Number of replicates to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three similar standards, select Duplicate or Triplicate , respectively.
Calculate additional results	See Calculate additional results above.

Standard curve

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelength(s)	Wavelength(s) to use for the quantitative analysis.
Correction	See Correction above.
Component name	Component to quantify.
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
Calculate additional results	See Calculate additional results above.

Standard curve with two wavelengths

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelengths	Wavelengths to use for the quantitative analysis.
Correction	See Correction above.
Component name	Component to quantify.
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.
Calculate additional results	See Calculate additional results above.

Advanced standard curve

Feature	Description
Standard Curve Equation	Equation used to quantify samples, written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. (See Operations and Functions fo definitions of operations and functions.) All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(".
	For this Quant type the equation defines the value for the Y-axi of the calibration curve.
	Instructions:
	Instructions:
	To add one or more predefined formulas
	Select a formula from the preset list, then click the Use for Additional Results button.
	Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while makin multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
	To define a formula
	1. Click the Equation Builder tab.
	2. To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to Use defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for th variables.
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
	3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.
	4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and concentration unit in the table.
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.
Component name	Component to quantify.

Feature	Description
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
Calculate additional results	See Calculate additional results above.

Instrument Tab for Quant



Click the settings icon in Quant to display the Instrument tab.

Feature	Description
Mode	Specifies Scan or Fixed data acquisition.
Data mode	Y-axis format for acquired data. Available options include Absorbance and % Transmittance.
	For Abs*Factor (Scan only), set Factor to a value by which to multiply measured absorbance values.
Smooth (Scan only)	Select the desired degree of smoothing (if available for the selected data mode and Derivative setting). Smoothing reduces noise in the data but can also remove some spectral features such as small peaks, valleys and shoulders. See About Smoothing.
Derivative (Scan only)	Select the desired derivative order for acquired data (if available for the selected data mode).
Start wavelength and End wavelength (Scan only)	Starting and ending values of the wavelength range for acquiring data.
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features.
Integration time	How long the system acquires and averages data at each data interval (for Scan) or at each measured wavelength (for Fixed). Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio but reduces the scan speed.
Data interval (Scan only)	Difference in wavelength between two consecutive data points.
Scan speed (Scan only)	Wavelength range covered per unit time. Varies inversely with integration time. Increases as the data interval increases.

Feature	Description
Estimated time (Scan only)	Estimated duration of data acquisition. Increases as integration time increases and as the data interval decreases. Varies inversely with scan speed.
Wavelength Summary (Fixed only)	Shows the analysis wavelength(s) entered on the Measurement tab.

Accessories Tab for Quant



Click the settings icon in Quant to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements.

Standards Tab for Quant



To display the Standards tab, click the settings icon in Quant and then set Quant Type to Standard curve, Standard curve with two wavelengths, or Advanced standard curve.

Feature	Description
Curve fit type	Type of equation used to create the standard curve from standard concentration values.
Standard averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same standard or from multiple standards prepared under the same conditions. To average multiple measurements of the same standard, select Replicate and set Number of replicates to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three similar standards, select Duplicate or Triplicate , respectively.
Minimum r ²	The r^2 value indicates how well the standard curve fits the standard data points, with 1.0 a perfect fit. If Minimum r^2 is selected, samples can be quantified only after that value is achieved for the standard curve.
Calculate from weight/volume	If available for the current unit, calculates concentration when the weight and volume of material used to prepare each standard is known. Enter the weight and volume for each standard in the appropriate table cells, or enter it later as part of running an analysis.

Feature	Description
Use correction factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each standard. Can be used to correct for standard properties (percent purity, water content, etc.) or preparation steps that affect the measured result such as a dilution.
	When this option is selected, two columns are added to the standards table: Correction Factor and Corrected Concentration. In the Correction Factor column, enter the desired factor for each standard in the table. The values in the Corrected Concentration column are used to create the calibration curve. If a report is generated that includes information about the standards, the report will also include the correction factors and corrected concentrations.
Standards Table	Contains concentration and other information about the standards. To add information from a .csv (comma separated values) file or .tsv (tab separated values) file, click Import Standards . To save the information in a .csv file or .tsv file, click Export Standards .

Samples Tab for Quant



Click the settings icon in Quant to display the Samples tab.

Feature	Description
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.
Samples	Number of samples in the analysis.
Base name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.

Feature	Description
Sample averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same sample or from multiple samples. To average multiple measurements of the same sample, select Replicate and set Number of replicates to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three samples, select Duplicate or Triplicate , respectively.
Use sample correction factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each sample result. Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result. Enter the desired factor for each sample in the table.
Use weight/volume correction	If available for the current unit, corrects sample concentrations using the entered target weight and volume: corrected concentration = measured concentration * (actual weight / target weight) * (target volume / actual volume)
Use control limits	Displays high and low limit lines on the Run Chart tab to show whether sample concentrations are within the specified limits.
Samples table	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.

Settings for Kinetics Applications



To set parameters for the current Kinetics experiment, click the settings icon.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Type Tab for Kinetics Measurement Tab for Kinetics Instrument Tab for Kinetics Accessories Tab for Kinetics Samples Tab for Kinetics Rate Calculations Tab for Kinetics

Type Tab for Kinetics



Click the settings icon in Kinetics to display the Type tab.

Feature	Description
Name (if present)	User group name followed by the name of the template of settings.
Description	Description of the template.
Rate Type	Type of rate measurement to perform (see the table below). An image representing the selected type appears to the right. The required tabs also appear (click the Reset action button to step through them).
Mode	These options are available:
	Time. Performs rate measurements based on elapsed time.
	Temperature . Performs rate measurements based on elapsed time and also records temperature settings. Available for fixed rate experiments only.
Rate Type	How the Type Collects Data
Single wavelength	For each sample, measures a specified wavelength at specified intervals of time.
Multiple wavelengths	For each sample, measures multiple specified wavelengths at specified intervals of time.
Scan data acquisition	For each sample, measures a range of wavelengths at specified intervals of time.

Measurement Tab for Kinetics



Click the settings icon in Kinetics to display the Measurement tab.

Feature	Description
Integration Time	How long the system acquires and averages data to obtain each data point at each measured wavelength. Available for single and multicell experiments only. (To set integration time for scan rate experiments, see Instrument Tab for Kinetics.)
Dwell Time	How long the sample remains in the light beam. Available for single and multicell experiments only.
	Use this setting to vary the number of data points collected per cell per cycle. Dwell time is always a multiple of integration time (see above). Dwell time can be very useful when performing multicell rate measurements. This is because the cell changer accessory will position a cell in the light beam for a specified period of time (dwell time), rather than moving back and forth between cells and increasing the time between measurements (when no sample is in the light beam).
	For example, if the integration time is 0.1 second and dwell time is 0.5 second, five data points will be recorded for each cell before the cell changer moves to the next cell. For fairly fast reactions, multiple samples can be measured, with over ten times as many data points acquired within a short time. This can improve the accuracy of rate calculations for faster multicell rate measurements.
Stages	Defines the number of measurement stages over which the frequency of data acquisition can be determined. For example, if a reaction has two components, the first component could be fast and require a high data density. The second component could be much slower and longer lived, therefore requiring a lower data density. Defining multiple stages enables the use of the proper data density over a given period of time.
	Available for single and multiple wavelength experiments only.
Temp Units	Determines the temperature unit used in the stages table (see below).
Time Units	Determines the time unit used in the stages table (see below).

Feature	Description
Stages table	Available for single and multiple wavelength experiments only.
	For time-based experiments:
	Defines for each stage the start time, end time and interval (how frequently a measurement is made). For example, using an interval of 10 seconds would measure the sample every 10 seconds from the start time to the end time. In a multicell experiment the interval setting is the measurement interval for each sample.
	For temperature-based experiments:
	Defines for each stage the end temperature, ramp rate, hold type, hold time, interval and whether data collection will occur.
	Target Temp . Enter a target temperature between 0.00 °C (32.00 °F or 273.15 °K) and 110.00 °C (230.00 °F or 383.15 °K).
	Ramp Rate . Enter a ramp rate from 0.40 to 20.00 °C/min (0.72 to 36.00 °F/min or 0.40 to 20.00 °K/min) up or down.
	Hold Type . Specify a hold time at the target temperature before continuing to the next stage. Time holds for a specified time (see Hold Time below). Prompt holds until the operator responds to a message in the software. Trigger waits for an external trigger. Choosing Start in the trigger prompt will override the trigger.
	Hold Time . When Hold Type is set to Time, enter the length of time to hold at the target temperature before continuing to the next stage.
	Interval . Specifies how frequently a measurement is made. Must be equal to or greater than the specified Integration Time and less than the stage duration. Disabled when Collect Data (see below) is set to No.
	Collect Data. Specifies whether to collect data during each stage.
Cycle time (Scan only)	Time between each measurement cycle. Available for scan experiments only.
Duration (Scan only)	Length of the experiment, calculated by multiplying the cycle time by the number of cycles (see above). Available for scan experiments only.
Cycles (Scan only)	Number of measurement cycles. Available for scan experiments only.

Instrument Tab for Kinetics



Click the settings icon in Kinetics to display the Instrument tab.

Feature	Description
Data Mode	Y-axis format for acquired data. Available options include Absorbance and % Transmittance.
	For Abs*Factor (Scan only), set Factor to a value by which to multiply measured absorbance values.
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features, especially in scanning measurements.
Derivative (Scan only)	Select the desired derivative order for acquired data. Available for scan experiments only.
Smooth (Scan only)	Select the desired degree of smoothing. Smoothing reduces noise in the data but can also remove some spectral features such as small peaks, valleys and shoulders. For more information, see About Smoothing. Available for scan experiments only.
Start wavelength and End wavelength (Scan only)	Starting and ending values of the wavelength range for acquiring data. Available for scan experiments only.
Integration Time (Scan only)	How long the system acquires and averages data at each data interval. Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio but reduces the scan speed. Available for scan experiments only.
Data interval (Scan only)	Difference in wavelength between two consecutive data points. Available for scan experiments only.
Scan speed (Scan only)	Wavelength range covered per unit time. Varies inversely with integration time. Increases as the data interval increases. Available for scan experiments only.
Estimated time (Scan only)	Estimated duration of data acquisition. Increases as integration time increases and as the data interval decreases. Varies inversely with scan speed. Available for scan experiments only.
Monitor Wavelength (Scan only)	When using Scan Data Acquisition type in the Kinetics Application, choose wavelengths to monitor with each time point for measurements.

Feature	Description
Reference WL (wavelength) Correction	When selected, automatically acquires a reference measurement at a specified wavelength each time a sample measurement is taken. The reference measurement is then subtracted from the corresponding sample measurement to produce a corrected measurement result. Only the corrected results are reported.
	Use the Reference wavelength box to specify a wavelength for the reference measurement.
	Available for single and multiple wavelength experiments only.
Wavelength Summary	Wavelengths to monitor during the reaction. Available for single and multiple wavelength experiments only.

Accessories Tab for Kinetics



Click the settings icon in Kinetics to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements.

Samples Tab for Kinetics



Click the settings icon in Kinetics to display the Samples tab.

Feature	Description
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.
Samples	Number of samples for the experiment.

Feature	Description
Base Name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.
Samples table	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000.
	To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.

Rate Calculations Tab for Kinetics



Click the settings icon in Kinetics to display the Rate Calculations tab (for time-based single and multiple wavelength experiments only).

These settings are available:

Feature	Description
Calculate rate constants automatically at end of data acquisition	Calculates rate constants automatically at the end of the experiment. When this option is selected, the rate curve appears in the data display and the rate settings and calculations appear in the sample measurements table after the measurement is completed. To modify the rate curve, double-click the data display or choose Analyze > Modify Rate Curve .
	When this option is cleared and rate calculations have been entered, use the Modify Rate Curve window to view, modify, update and accept the rate calculations settings. After you accept the settings, the window closes and the rate curve appears in the data display and the rate settings and calculations appear in the sample measurements table. See Performing a Kinetics Measurement for more information.
Calculate Rate	For each measurement stage, enter the starting and ending times of the rate vector, the rate scaling factor, and the order of the reaction. The factor is a constant that is multiplied by a calculated kinetics parameter to give physical significance to the measurement.
	To enter different settings for individual wavelengths, select Specify settings for individual wavelengths (available only if Rate Type on the Type tab is set to Multiple wavelengths). In the Wavelength column, select or type the desired wavelength for each row of settings. The available wavelengths are those entered on the Instrument tab.
	To delete a row of information from the table, right-click the row and choose Delete Selected Row . To delete all the information from the table, right-click it and choose Clear Table .

Configuring a Report

A report contains a table of sample data and other specified information. Reports can be saved and printed or the sample data can be exported.

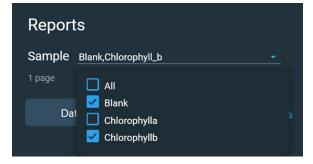
Note See the Report Master Page tab in Options to define global settings for all reports including headers and footers and a logo or other image.

To configure a report

- 1. Open an experiment or measure a sample.
- 2. Click **Report**
- 3. Select the Sample to include from the **Sample** drop down menu.
- 4. To specify the data columns to include, select **Data**. Options are listed under sample table and can be selected or de-selected by clicking on the data type.
- 5. To specify the items to include in printed reports for this experiment, click Layout.

Note To specify that all items in printed reports span the full width of each page, select **Fit To Width**. See Layout tab for more information about formatting options for printed report.

6. By default, all samples will be included in the report. To select a subset of measured samples, click the **Sample** drop-down menu and de-select the samples that do not need to be included. The samples which include a check mark in the box to the left of the sample's name will be included in the report.



7. To print the report, click the **Print** action button.



Exporting Data

You can export acquired data and associated measurement results from any opened report or configure Insight Pro to export all data and results automatically.

Contents

- Exporting Data from a Report
- Exporting Data Automatically

Exporting Data from a Report

Acquired data and associated measurement results can be manually saved in a specified format and location.

To export acquired data and measurement results

- 1. Open an experiment or measure a sample.
- 2. Click **Report** 2.
- 3. Select the sample data to be exported by clicking a row in the table.

Use Shift + Click or Ctrl + Click to select additional rows.

4. Click the **Export** action button.

🕂 Export

- 5. Select a location for the exported file.
- 6. Type a file name for the exported data in the File name box.
- 7. Set Save as type to the desired file format (several formats for exporting reports and spectra are available).
- 8. Click Save.

The information is saved in a file in the specified format, file name and location.

Exporting Data Automatically

Insight Pro software can be configured to automatically save all acquired data in a specified format and location.

To configure Insight Pro to export all acquired data

- 1. From the Insight Pro window, go to 🔯 Settings
- 2. Click the Data tab.

- Settings

 Reports

 Preferences

 Data

 Formulas & Units

 Auto Export

 CAUsers\jennifer.empey\Documents\Data\Auto Save Fi

 Browse

 File format for exported sample data

 .xml

 .swl

 .swl

 .iswb

 Backup

 </t
- 3. In the Convert Data group, select Auto Export.

- 4. Select an available format.
- 5. To select the location for the exported data, type a new path or use Browse.

The results for each measured sample are saved in a separate file in the specified format and location. The filename includes the sample and experiment name and the date and time.

Managing Data

- To view previously recorded data, click <u>History</u> on the Insight Pro window. History contains past Experiments and PV Reports.
- To import data, click i from the **History** screen and the **Import Experiments** screen will pop up.
- To create and manage templates, click **C** Templates on the Insight Pro window.

Locking method templates

To lock a method template, hover over its entry in the templates list until a lock icon appears, then click the lock icon.

Te	emplates							
۹								All Time 🔹
	INS008E Formula	7 - Operator Preceden	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates	1
	INS008E Formula	3 - Math Functions	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates	
	INS008E Formula 8	3 - Numerical Errors	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates	
	INS008E Formula	5 - Math Operators	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates	
	INS008E Formula	5 - Logical Operators	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates	
	INS008E Formula 2	2 - Stat Functions	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates	
	INS008E Formula	4 - Text Functions	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates	
	INS008E Formula	I - Spectral Functions	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates	
	INS-001_Rate Scar		Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:07 PM	Kinetics	Import Templates	
						Rows per page	e: 10 👻 🗠	< 1 of 2 > >

A dialog box will appear, prompting for a password. Enter your password, then click OK.

← T	emplates							:
۹_							All Time	
	INS008E Formula 7 - Operator Preceden	Classic	Lock Method		Quant	Import Templates		1
	INS008E Formula 3 - Math Functions	Classic			Quant	Import Templates		
	INS008E Formula 8 - Numerical Errors	Classic	Password		Quant	Import Templates		
	INS008E Formula 5 - Math Operators	Classic			Quant	Import Templates		
	INS008E Formula 6 - Logical Operators	Classic			Quant	Import Templates		
	INS008E Formula 2 - Stat Functions	Classic	Cancel	ОК	Quant	Import Templates		
	INS008E Formula 4 - Text Functions	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates		
	INS008E Formula 1 - Spectral Functions	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates		
	INS-001_Rate Scan	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:07 PM	Kinetics	Import Templates		
					Rows per pa	ge: 10 🔫	< 1 of 2 >	×

When the template is locked, the lock icon will become grey.

÷	Te	em	plates							
¢	۲								All Time 👻	
			INS008E Formula 7 - Operator Preceden	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates		1
			INS008E Formula 3 - Math Functions	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates		
		∂	INS008E Formula 8 - Numerical Errors	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates		I
			INS008E Formula 5 - Math Operators	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates		ļ
			INS008E Formula 6 - Logical Operators	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates		
			INS008E Formula 2 - Stat Functions	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates		
			INS008E Formula 4 - Text Functions	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates		
			INS008E Formula 1 - Spectral Functions	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates		
			INS-001_Rate Scan	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:07 PM	Kinetics	Import Templates		
							Rows per pag	e: 10 👻	< < 1 of 2 > >	

To unlock a method template, click the grey lock icon. A dialog box will appear, prompting for a password. Enter the password, then click **OK**.

۹							All Time 🚽
	INS008E Formula 7 - Operator Preceden	Classic	Unlock Method		Quant	Import Templates	
	INS008E Formula 3 - Math Functions	Classic			Quant	Import Templates	
□ 8	INS008E Formula 8 - Numerical Errors	Classic			Quant	Import Templates	
	INS008E Formula 5 - Math Operators	Classic			Quant	Import Templates	
	INS008E Formula 6 - Logical Operators	Classic	Cancel		Quant	Import Templates	
	INS008E Formula 2 - Stat Functions	Classic	Cancer		Quant	Import Templates	
	INS008E Formula 4 - Text Functions	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates	
	INS008E Formula 1 - Spectral Functions	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:45 PM	Quant	Import Templates	
	INS-001_Rate Scan	Classic	liyan.ling	11/30/2021 5:02:07 PM	Kinetics	Import Templates	
					Rows per pag	e: 10 🕶	< < 1 of 2 > >

• Reports

Reports

A report contains a table of sample data and other specified information.



To configure or view the report after opening an experiment or measuring a sample, click **Report**.

These action buttons appear in Reports:

Button	Description
Ca.	Opens Page Setup dialogue box. Specifies paper size, orientation, and margins for printing.
🖨 Print	Prints the current report on the specified printer.
🗅 Export	Saves the specified spectral data or sample measurement results in the specified format (see the table below).

The **Export** formats include:

Format	Description
Report, Excel XML Spreadsheet (*.xml)	Can be opened in Excel [®] . Only the columns selected on the Reportable Data tab are saved and only for the rows selected on the Samples tab. Configure those tabs to include the desired information before exporting.
	For Kinetics applications, the data is displayed with one column per spectrum, and one sample per sheet.
Report, Tab Separated Values (*.tsv)	Can be opened in Notepad or Excel. Only the columns selected on the Reportable Data tab are saved and only for the rows selected on the Samples tab. Configure those tabs to include the desired information before exporting.
Report, Comma Separated Values (*.csv)	Can be opened in Notepad or Excel. Only the columns selected on the Reportable Data tab are saved and only for the rows selected on the Samples tab. Configure those tabs to include the desired information before exporting.
Spectrum, Excel XML Spreadsheet (*.xml)	Can be opened in Excel. Saves absorbance values along with the corresponding wavelengths only for the rows selected on the Samples tab. If multiple sample rows are selected, the corresponding absorbance values for each wavelength are saved onto separate worksheets within one Excel file.

Format	Description
Spectrum, Tab Separated Values (*.tsv)	Saves absorbance values along with the corresponding wavelengths for the rows selected on the <u>Samples tab</u> in a format that can be opened in Notepad or Excel. If multiple sample rows are selected, the corresponding absorbance values for each wavelength are saved sequentially in one column.
Spectrum, Comma Separated Values (*.csv)	Saves absorbance values along with the corresponding wavelengths for the rows selected on the <u>Samples tab</u> in a format that can be opened in Notepad or Excel. If multiple sample rows are selected, the corresponding absorbance values for each wavelength are saved sequentially in one column.
Spectra, New Workbook (*iwbk)	Saves the settings and information about any samples, standards and advanced calculations for the selected application to a new Insight Pro experiment.
Spectrum 3D, Excel XML Spreadsheet (*.xml)	Saves absorbance values along with the corresponding time and wavelengths for the rows selected on the samples tab in a format that can be opened in Excel. Only available in Scan Rate applications.

If the computer is not mapped to recognize that .xml files should be opened with Excel, open the exported file from within Excel.

These tabs appear in the **Reports** screen:

Tab	Description
Data	Includes or excludes the sample table from the printed report.
Layout	Specifies the items to include in printed reports (see the table below).

The Layout tab includes:

Feature	Description
Header/Footer	Includes a header and footer in the printout.
Header Items	Title and subtitle to appear in the header. Use the Font buttons to specify their fonts.
Settings info	Includes a table of experiment settings in printed reports including the name, serial number and settings for any accessories that were used. Use the Font button to specify the font for the information.
Samples table	Includes a table of sample measurement information for the rows selected on the Reports > Samples tab in printed reports. Use the Font button to specify the font for the information.

Feature	Description
Results/	This option adds the following if available to printed reports:
Calculations table	• Results table , which appears to the right of the data display below the Sample ID readout. The results table shows the results of analysis operations and whether sample points fall within specified control limits.
	• Calculations table , which appears below the sample measurements table when Advanced Calculations is selected in the navigation pane (available for all applications except DNA Melting).
	Use the Font button to specify the font for the information.
Standards	For Quant applications that include standards, includes a table and graph of information for the standards in printed reports. Use the Font button to specify the font for the information.
X-Y pairs	For Kinetics applications, includes a table of x-y data for each sample row selected on the Samples tab in printed reports. For each sample, one X-Y pair is logged for each wavelength, sampling interval and stage. Use the Font button to specify the font for the information.
Graphs	Includes sample spectra and other data plots in printed reports. Data can be placed in individual graphs or overlaid on one graph.
	• Select Overlay to print data plots overlaid. (Note that this is the only setting that allows tables and graphs to be printed on the same page.)
	• Select Separate to print each data plot in a separate graph, with the specified number of graphs on a page.
Color Calculations	Includes Color Calculations data in printed reports.
Report notes	Includes a Report Notes box in printed reports. To add text to the Report Notes box, click Edit . Use the Font button to specify the font for the information.
Page Setup	Specifies the paper size, orientation and other printing attributes.
Fit to page width	Changes the layout of all included items so they fill the page width. (Column headings may be truncated.)

Note We recommend first defining a master page in **Settings > Reports** from the **Insight Pro window**.

Math and Analysis Operations

Smoothing Scan Data

There are two ways to smooth data. Use **Smooth** in the **Instrument** tab to reduce noise in wavelength scan data. This feature is available in Scan and Scan Kinetics applications. Or, select Smooth from the Math drop-down.

The smoothing algorithm uses the Savitzky-Golay method. For more information, see About Smoothing.

To smooth data using the slider in Peak Pick

- 1. Click Analyze.
- 2. From the **Peak Pick** tab, click the **Smooth Spectrum** toggle button. Specify the degree of smoothing (number of points in the smoothing formula) by dragging the slider:



The **Auto** box is checked by default. To specify the degree of smoothing, uncheck the box, and use the slider.

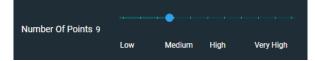
To smooth data using the Math drop-down

1. Choose Math (drop-down) > Smooth.

The selected spectrum appears on the top right.

The sample spectra are listed on the left. To add others:

- a. Click 🗖
- b. Select a sample from the list. To select multiple samples, hold down **Shift** or **Ctrl**. Selected spectra appear in the lower-right pane.
- c. Click OK.
- 2. To convert more than one spectrum, select them from the sample list. All selected samples will have their spectra overlaid in the display. To remove a spectrum from the conversion, click its entry in the list again.
- 3. Select the polynomial order.
- 4. Specify the number of points by dragging the slider:



5. To perform a math operation on the converted result, click **Operate on Result** and choose an operation. Otherwise, go to the next step.

Operate on Results

6. To save the result in the current experiment, click Store Result and select Experiment.

The data are added to the list and are available for operations.

To add the result to the list without saving it, click **Temporary**. Asterisks at the beginning of a spectrum name indicate that the data are not saved.

About Smoothing

The smoothing feature of Insight Pro software uses a Savitzky-Golay algorithm modified to reduce high frequency breakthrough; that is, to reduce noise in the spectrum. The algorithm is based on performing a least-squares linear regression fit of a polynomial of order k over at least k+1 data points around each point in the spectrum.

Converting Scan Data to a Derivative

Use **Derivative** in the Math menu to convert scan data to the first, second, third or fourth derivative. This feature is available in Scan and Kinetics applications.

To convert scan data to a derivative

1. Choose **Math** (drop-down) > **Derivative.**

The selected spectrum appears on the top right.

The sample spectra are listed on the left. To add others:

- a. Click 🗖
- b. Select a sample from the list. To select multiple samples, hold down **Shift** or **Ctrl**. Selected spectra appear in the lower-right pane.
- c. Click OK.
- 2. To convert more than one spectrum, select them from the sample list. All selected samples will have their spectra overlaid in the display. To remove a spectrum from the conversion, click its entry in the list again.
- 3. Select the derivative order.
- 4. Select the polynomial order of the derivative formula.
- 5. Specify the number of points in the derivative formula by dragging the slider:



6. To perform a math operation on the converted result, click **Operate on Result** and choose an operation. Otherwise, go to the next step.

Operate on Results

7. To save the result in the current experiment, click Store Result and select Experiment.

The data are added to the list and are available for operations.

To add the result to the list without saving it, click **Temporary**. Asterisks at the beginning of a spectrum name indicate that the data are not saved.

Converting Scan Data to Other Units

Use Convert Spectra in the Math menu to convert scan data to another Y-axis format.

To convert scan data to another format

1. Choose Math (drop-down) > Convert Spectra.

The selected spectrum appears on the top right.

The sample spectra are listed on the left. To add others:

- a. Click 🗖
- b. Select a sample from the list. To select multiple samples, hold down **Shift** or **Ctrl**. Selected spectra appear in the lower-right pane.
- c. Click OK.
- 2. To convert more than one spectrum, select them from the sample list. All selected samples will have their spectra overlaid in the display. To remove a spectrum from the conversion, click its entry in the list again.
- 3. Select the desired Y-axis format from the drop-down below the spectrum display.



4. To perform a math operation on the converted result, click **Operate on Result** and choose an operation. Otherwise, go to the next step.

Operate on Results

5. To save the result in the current experiment, click Store Result and select Experiment.

The data are added to the list and are available for operations.

To add the result to the list without saving it, click **Temporary**. Asterisks at the beginning of a spectrum name indicate that the data are not saved.

Adding Two Scan Spectra

Use Add in the Math menu to add two scan spectra.

To add two scan spectra

1. Choose Math (drop-down) > Add.

The sample spectra are listed on the left. To add others:

a. Click 🗅

- b. Select a sample from the list. To select multiple samples, hold down **Shift** or **Ctrl**. Selected spectra appear in the lower-right pane.
- c. Click OK.
- 2. Select the first and second spectra by clicking the circled numbers that appear when hovering over the sample entries in the table.



3. To multiply the second spectrum by a factor other than 1, drag the slider or use **Factor**.

Type a value in the **Factor** text field or use its up and down arrow buttons. Use **Increment** to set the amount of change these buttons make to the factor when clicked. For example, with Factor set to 1.000 and Increment set to 0.500, clicking the Factor up arrow button changes the factor to 1.500.

4. To perform a math operation on the addition result, click **Operate on Result** and choose an operation. Otherwise, go to the next step.

Operate on Results

5. To save the result in the current experiment, click Store Result and select Experiment.

The data are added to the list and are available for operations.

To add the result to the list without saving it, click **Temporary**. Asterisks at the beginning of a spectrum name indicate that the data are not saved.

Normalizing Scan Data

Use **Normalize** in the Math menu to adjust the Y scale of a scan spectrum so that a selected data point has the desired Y value.

To normalize scan data

1. Choose Math (drop-down) > Normalize.

The sample spectra are listed on the left. To add others:

- a. Click 🗖
- b. Select a sample from the list. To select multiple samples, hold down **Shift** or **Ctrl**. Selected spectra appear in the lower-right pane.
- c. Click **OK**.
- 2. Select the desired Y value for the data point specified in the next step.
- 3. Select the wavelength of the data point.
- 4. To perform a math operation on the normalized result, click **Operate on Result** and choose an operation. Otherwise, go to the next step.

Operate on Results

5. To save the result in the current experiment, click Store Result and select Experiment.

The data are added to the list and are available for operations.

To add the result to the list without saving it, click **Temporary**. Asterisks at the beginning of a spectrum name indicate that the data are not saved.

Subtracting a Scan Spectrum

Use **Subtract** in the Math menu to subtract a scan spectrum from another.

To subtract a scan spectrum

1. Choose Math (drop-down) > Subtract.

The sample spectra are listed on the left. To add others:

- a. Click 🗅
- b. Select a sample from the list. To select multiple samples, hold down **Shift** or **Ctrl**. Selected spectra appear in the lower-right pane.
- c. Click OK.
- 2. Select the first and second spectra by clicking the circled numbers that appear when hovering over the sample entries in the table.



3. To multiply the second spectrum by a factor other than 1, drag the slider or use Factor.

Type a value in the **Factor** text box or use its up and down arrow buttons. Use **Increment** to set the amount of change these buttons make to the factor when clicked. For example, with Factor set to 1.000 and Increment set to 0.500, clicking the Factor up arrow button changes the factor to 1.500.

4. To perform a math operation on the subtraction result, click **Operate on Result** and choose an operation. Otherwise, go to the next step.

Operate on Results

5. To save the result in the current experiment, click **Store Result** and select **Experiment**.

The data are added to the list and are available for operations.

To add the result to the list without saving it, click **Temporary**. Asterisks at the beginning of a spectrum name indicate that the data are not saved.

Ratioing Two Scan Spectra

Use Ratio in the Math menu to divide a scan spectrum by another.

To ratio two scan spectra

1. Choose Math (drop-down) > Ratio.

The sample spectra are listed on the left. To add others:

- a. Click 🗖
- b. Select a sample from the list. To select multiple samples, hold down **Shift** or **Ctrl**. Selected spectra appear in the lower-right pane.
- c. Click OK.
- 2. Select the first and second spectra by clicking the circled numbers that appear when hovering over the sample entries in the table.



3. To multiply the second spectrum by a factor other than 1, drag the slider or use **Factor**.

Type a value in the **Factor** text box or use its up and down arrow buttons. Use **Increment** to set the amount of change these buttons make to the factor when clicked. For example, with Factor set to 1.000 and Increment set to 0.500, clicking the Factor up arrow button changes the factor to 1.500.

4. To perform a math operation on the division result, click **Operate on Result** and choose an operation. Otherwise, go to the next step.

Operate on Results

5. To save the result in the current experiment, click **Store Result** and select **Experiment**.

The data are added to the list and are available for operations.

To add the result to the list without saving it, click **Temporary**. Asterisks at the beginning of a spectrum name indicate that the data are not saved.

Averaging Scan Spectra

Use Average in the Math menu to find the average of two or more scan spectra.

To use Average

1. Choose **Math** (drop-down) > Average.

The selected spectrum appears on the top right.

The sample spectra are listed on the left. To add others:

- a. Click 🗖
- b. Select a sample from the list. To select multiple samples, hold down **Shift** or **Ctrl**. Selected spectra appear in the lower-right pane.
- c. Click OK.
- 2. To convert more than one spectrum, select them from the sample list. All selected samples will have their spectra overlaid in the display. To remove a spectrum from the conversion, click its entry in the list again.
- 3. To perform a math operation on the result, click **Operate on Result** and choose an operation. Otherwise, go to the next step.

Operate on Results

4. To save the result in the current experiment, click Store Result and select Experiment.

The data are added to the list and are available for operations.

To add the result to the list without saving it, click **Temporary**. Asterisks at the beginning of a spectrum name indicate that the data are not saved.

Adding, Subtracting, Multiplying or Dividing Scan Data by a Factor

Use **Factor** in the Math menu to add a constant to the Y value of scan data, subtract a constant, multiply by a constant or divide by a constant.

To use Factor

1. Choose Math (drop-down) > Factor.

The selected spectrum appears on the top right.

The sample spectra are listed on the left. To add others:

a. Click 🗖

- b. Select a sample from the list. To select multiple samples, hold down **Shift** or **Ctrl**. Selected spectra appear in the lower-right pane.
- c. Click **OK**.
- 2. To convert more than one spectrum, select them from the sample list. All selected samples will have their spectra overlaid in the display. To remove a spectrum from the conversion, click its entry in the list again.
- 3. Select the arithmetic operation to perform on the Y value of every data point.



4. Specify the factor: type a value, click the up and down arrow buttons, or drag the slider.



5. To perform a math operation on the result, click **Operate on Result** and choose an operation. Otherwise, go to the next step.

Operate on Results

6. To save the result in the current experiment, click Store Result and select Experiment.

The data are added to the list and are available for operations.

To add the result to the list without saving it, click **Temporary**. Asterisks at the beginning of a spectrum name indicate that the data are not saved.

Color Calculations

Use **Color Calculations** in the Math menu to run preset color calculations on you sample data and generate tabular and graphical results.

Available Color Calculations:

- Tristimulus (XYZ)
- Chromaticity Coordinates (xyY)
- CIE L*a*b*
- Color Difference (deltaE*)
- CIE L*C*h*

To use Color Calculations

1. Choose Math (drop-down) > Color Calculations.

The sample IDs are listed on the left. Select a sample(s) from the list.

2. Color Evaluation profiles are listed on the right, Click to select groups or expand groups to select specific profiles.

← Color Calculations			۹	Calculate
Sample ID				
ISA_White_Std				
ISA_White_Std	• 🗆	Color Evaluation L*C*h* CIE Color Evaluation Chroma L*C*h* (400-700nm)		
ISA_Blue_Std1	• 🗆	Color Evaluation XYZ ext. range CIE Color Evaluation XYZ (380-780 nm)		1
ISA_Green_Std2	• 🗆	Color Evaluation xyY ext. range CIE Color Evaluation xyY (380-780 nm)		
ISA_Yellow_Std3	→ п	Color Evaluation L*a*b* ext. range		
ISA_Red_Std4		CIE Color Evaluation L*a*b* (380-780 nm) Color Evaluation L*C*h* ext. range		
		CIE Color Evaluation L*C*h* (380-780 nm)		
	• 🗆	Color Evaluation XYZ full range (EN ISO 11664) CIE Color Evaluation XYZ (360-830 nm)		
	• 🗆	Color Evaluation xyY full range (EN ISO 11664) CIE Color Evaluation xyY (360-830 nm)		
	• 🗆	Color Evaluation L*a*b* full range (EN ISO 11664) CIE Color Evaluation L*a*b* (360-830 nm)		
	• 🗆	Color Evaluation L*C*h* full range (EN ISO 11664) CIE Color Evaluation L*C*h* (360-830 nm)		
	•	Color Difference Color Difference		

3. Thickness corrections can be included by selecting the following icon (). This will open the following window:

Thickness Corre	ection		
Thickness			
Desired		Measured (Optional)	
1.00	mm	2.00	_mm
Reflectance			
Reflectance		4.00	
Car	ncel	Apply	

- 4. Enter the Desired Thickness and Reflectance or Refractive Index percentage. Click **Apply** to apply the correction. A green thickness correction icon indicates that thickness correction is applied. Disable thickness correction from the same settings window.
- 5. Click **Calculate**. Results of the calculation are shown in a results table.
- 6. To print the color graph, from the **Data Handling** dropdown, select the graph option.

The graph is generated and displayed in a print preview.

Finding Peaks in Scan Data

Use **Peak Pick** in the Analyze menu to find peaks, valleys, zero crossings, or maximum and minimum values in a spectrum or region.

Note Peaks can be found automatically after data acquisition. See Measurement Tab for Scan.

To locate peaks

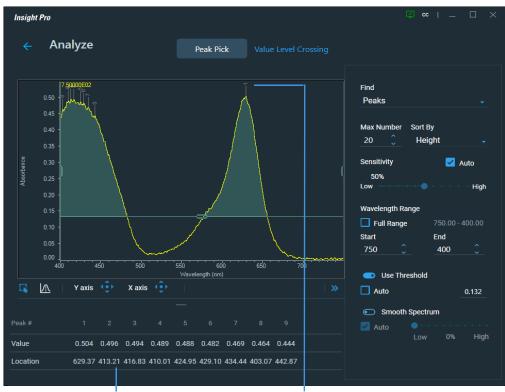
- 1. Choose Analyze > Peak Pick.
- 2. Set the parameters and adjust the data display as desired.

Parameter	Description
Find	Specifies whether to find peaks, valleys, both peaks and valleys, or maximum and minimum Y values.
Max number (of peaks, valleys, or peaks and valleys)	Maximum number of items to find.
Sort By	Order for labeling and listing found items in the Peak Pick results table.
Sensitivity	How readily small peaks or valleys are found. To optimize the sensitivity, select Auto . To set it manually, deselect Auto and drag the slider.
Wavelength Range	Wavelength range in which to find items. To use the entire range, select Full . To limit the range, deselect Full and type the desired limits or use the region-threshold tool:
Use threshold	Specifies whether to find only those peaks whose Y values are greater than or equal to a specified value, the threshold. (For % transmittance, the software finds valleys less than or equal to the threshold.) To optimize the threshold value, select Auto . To set it manually, deselect Auto and set Threshold by typing a value or dragging the horizontal line in the data display.
Smooth spectrum	Specifies whether or not to smooth the data before finding peaks or valleys. This tends to reduce the number of small peaks, valleys and shoulders. (For more information, see <u>About Smoothing</u> .) The (blue) smoothed spectrum is overlaid on the original. To optimize the degree of smoothing, select Auto . To adjust it manually, deselect Auto and drag the slider.

To adjust the data display, use the view finder. To zoom in or move the spectrum, use the selection tool:



The results appear in the data display pane and the table below it:



Peak Pick results table

Peak label

The found peaks have labels, and the peak results are listed at the right.

The settings are saved in the experiment and will be used for measuring samples with Result on the Peak Pick tab set to Peak Pick.

Finding Value Level Crossings in Scan Data

Use **Value Level Crossing** in the Analyze screen to find the wavelengths where a spectrum crosses a specified ordinate value.

Note Crossings can be found automatically after data acquisition. See Measurement Tab for Scan.

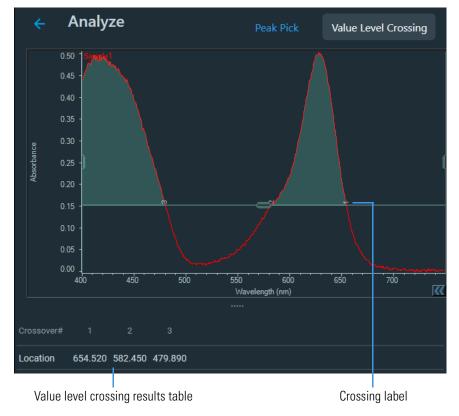
To locate value level crossings

- 1. Choose Analyze > Value Level Crossing.
- 2. Set the parameters and adjust the data display as desired.

Parameter	Description
Crossing Level	Specifies the ordinate (Y) value. One can also drag the horizontal line in the data display.
Sort By	Order for listing crossings in the value level crossings results table.
Wavelength Range	Wavelength range in which to find crossings. To use the entire range, select Full . To limit the range, deselect Full and type the desired limits or use the region-threshold tool:
Sensitivity	How readily small-amplitude crossings are detected. To optimize the sensitivity, select Auto . To set it manually, deselect Auto and drag the slider. A high sensitivity finds locations where the spectrum crosses the horizontal line only a short distance.

To adjust the data display, use the view finder. To zoom in or move the spectrum, use the selection tool:

The results appear in the data display pane and the table below it:



3. Click OK.

The found crossings have labels, and the crossing results are listed at the right.

The settings are saved in the experiment and will be used for measuring samples with Result on the Peak Pick tab set to Value Level.

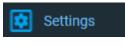
System Settings

🔨 Settings

The following tabs are available in **Settings**:

Applications Tab Reports Tab Preferences Tab Data Tab Formulas & Units Tab Diagnostics Tab (for our use only)

Applications Tab



From the **Insight Pro Window**, click **Settings > Applications**. Use it to **configure the home page** by adding new user groups and giving them access to particular applications. The Group drop-down list box shows the name of the current group.

To add a new group

Enter the desired group name in the Groups box and click Add.

To customize the current group

Drag the desired applications from the **Applications** list to the buttons at the right. To remove an application from the group, drag it from its button to the Applications list.

To delete the current group

Click Delete Group and then click Yes when prompted.

To reset the application buttons for the current group

Click Clear App Buttons and then click Yes when prompted.

To make custom templates available for groups other than Classic

Drag the List of Templates application to one of the top nine menu buttons.

Reports Tab

Settings

٠

From the Insight Pro Window, click Settings > Reports.

Feature	Description
Company name	Enter a company name and press Enter . Select an orientation for the name, and use Font to specify the font.
Date	Date of the report creation. Use Font to specify the font for Date and Time.
Time	Time of the report creation. Use Font to specify the font for Time and Date.
Logo	Select an orientation for the logo, and use Browse to locate and select a logo image file.
Footer text	Text at the bottom of the report. Use Font to specify the font for the footer.
Page number	Format for page numbers. Select None to not include page numbers.

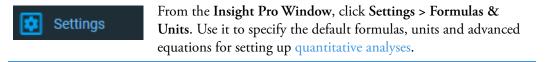
Preferences Tab

Settings	From the Insight Pro Window, click Settings > Preferences.
Feature	Description
Data Value Digits	Specify the number of digits to the right of the decimal point to use for X and Y values for spectral data.
Triggering	Starting data acquisition normally requires a response to a prompt (displayed by Measure or another action button). To start acquisition automatically a specified number of minutes after the prompt appears, select Auto Input Trigger and enter the number of minutes for the delay.
	Use Output trigger to specify whether and when to produce a signa that triggers an installed accessory to begin an operation.

Data Tab

Settings	From the Insight Pro Window , click Settings > Data . Use it to specify how to save experiments.	
Feature	Description	
Configure	Select Configure from the Database list to view and specify the database configuration. The default selection is Local Database . To connect to a custom database, select the Remote database type, version, name, and port. You may also need to enter a username and password.	
Convert Data	Select Auto Export to automatically save acquired data using the selected format in the specified location. Available formats include .xml, .csv, .tsv, and .iwbk, a database for viewing in Insight Pro software. To change the location, type a new path or click Browse .	
Database Backup & Restore	Define data backup and restore locations.	

Formulas & Units Tab



In the appropriate table, select in the **Show** column the items to be available.

To add an item, enter it (or the appropriate information) in the row that starts with a plus (+) sign.

To delete an item, right-click it and choose **Delete Row**. Items with a lock icon cannot be edited or deleted.

To return to the default selections, click Reset.

These formulas and units lists can be customized:

Feature	Description
Default Formulas	These formulas appear when you click Select on the Measurement tab in Quant Settings .

Feature	Description
Default Units	These units appear in the Unit list box on the Measurement tab in Quant Settings .
Advanced Calibration Equations	These formulas appear when you click Build on the Measurement tab in Quant Settings .

Dye List

Use the Dye List to select predefined dyes, modify existing dyes for protocols, or enter new dyes.

To enter a new dye, type its information in the appropriate cells of the bottom row of the table and select a unit. Refer to the dye manufacturer for appropriate correction factors. The 260 nm corrections will be used for nucleic acid sample concentration calculations. Entered information is saved automatically.

To delete a user-defined dye, right-click its row and choose **Delete Row**. Predefined dyes, identified by the lock icon, cannot be edited or deleted.

Calibration



These are available in the **Calibration** tab, in the bottom ribbon of the **Insight Pro Window**:

Alignment Tab Calibrations

Alignment Tab



From the **Insight Pro Window**, click **Calibration**. The Alignment tab will display by default. Use it to view sample and reference detector intensities while aligning an accessory.

To perform an alignment

1. To measure intensities using a green light (510 nm), select **Green** from the **Filter** drop-down menu. To use no filter, select **White**.

The correct setting depends on the installed accessory. For more information refer to the user guide for the accessory.

2. Set **Bandwidth** as desired.

The available settings depend on the instrument.

3. Click Start.

Every half second the sample and reference detector intensities are plotted and displayed by the Sample beam and Reference readouts.

		🎯 test	
÷	Calibration Alignment Calibrations		
Filter	Green - 🗹 Stack Bandwidth Inm - Sample Beam 425151.00 Reference 1943794.50 Time (sec) 79.02		Stop
Intensity	223 224 135 14 12 12 10 05 05 06 05 06 05 06 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05		
Intensity	22 20 20 18 14 14 12 10 08 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06	~~~~	
	~~~ 0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 Time(seconda)	75	

To overlay the plots instead of stacking them, deselect **Stack**.

**Note** If the instrument has variable slit wheels, the start of intensity measurement is delayed while they move to their 2 nm position.

The Time readout shows the elapsed time. Intensities can be measured and plotted for up to 15 minutes without restarting the process.

If the plot of sample detector intensity is not at the desired position for viewing, adjust the detector gain by dragging the **Gain** slider up or down.

To adjust the display, use the view finder. To zoom in, draw a box and click inside it. To return to full display, double-click the pane.

- 4. Align the accessory to achieve the desired sample detector intensity. For more information refer to the user guide for the accessory.
- 5. When finished, click **Stop**.

# **Calibrations**

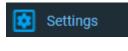
O Calibration

From the **Insight Pro Window**, click **Calibration > Calibrations**. Use it to calibrate the instrument wavelength or accessories.

To calibrate using a particular lamp, click its **Calibrate** button and follow the instructions that appear. See the Mercury Lamp user guide for instructions for using a mercury lamp safely.

Feature	Description
Wavelength Calibration	Calibrate available lamps.
Accessories	Calibrate available accessories.

# **Settings**



Click **Settings** to display the **System** tab. Use it to switch the instrument between local and computer control (applies to certain discontinued Evolution One Series models only) and to update firmware.

Diagnostics tab (for our use only)

# **Keyboard Shortcuts**

Feature	Description
Firmware Update	Click <b>Load Update</b> to install the selected instrument firmware. Follow the instructions that appear.
Instrument Boot Record	Click <b>Display</b> to view the instrument's power-up boot record, which can be saved or copied.

These are available in Insight Pro software:

Keyboard Shortcut	Description
Alt+F4	Exits Insight Pro software.
Ctrl+F (from Home)	Displays Fixed.
Ctrl+Q (from Home)	Displays Quant.
Ctrl+R (from Home)	Displays Rate.
F1	Displays Help.
F2	Displays Home.
F4	Displays the Measure screen for the current application.
F5	Acquires zero or baseline data.
F6	Chooses the Measure button.
F7	Prints the Measure screen.
F8	Prints the report.
F9	Displays My Data.
F10	Creates a new experiment.
F11 (from Home)	Displays Performance Verification.
F12	Chooses the Stop button.

3

# **Insight Pro Bio Applications**

# **About the Bio Applications**

The Bio applications provide methods for measuring biological macromolecules including nucleic acids and proteins. The application type, settings and report layout for each Bio application are pre-configured but customizable. If you customize one of these applications, you can save the current settings as a template.

# **Nucleic Acid Assays**

The nucleic acid assay methods include:

- Nucleic Acid
- Nucleic Acid Labels
- DNA Melting

Below are the default values for the nucleic acid methods. Wavelengths are in nanometers.

Method	Analytical Wavelength (Quant)	Reference Wavelength	Start (Scan)	Stop (Scan)	Bandwidth (nm)	Integration Time (sec) (Fixed, Scan)	Data Interval (Scan)	Scan Speed (nm/min)
Nucleic Acid	260	340	220	350	1.0	1.0, 0.08	0.50	375
Nucleic Acid Labels	260	340	220	850	1.0	1.0, 0.16	1.00	375
DNA Melting	260	340	n/a	n/a	1.0	1.0	n/a	n/a

# **Protein Assays**

There are two types of protein assay methods included, direct UV and colorimetric assays. The colorimetric assays include several assays that are similar. Likewise, the direct protein methods are also very similar. Use the table below to find the appropriate assay procedure. Click the links to access complete information about the assays.

Direct UV Assays	Colorimetric Assays	
Protein A280	Protein A280	
Proteins & Labels	Pierce BCA	
	Protein Bradford	
	Pierce Modified Lowry	
	Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay	
	Protein Biuret	

Below are the default values for the protein methods. Wavelengths are in nanometers.

Method	Analytical Wavelength (Quant)	Reference Wavelength	Start (Scan)	Stop (Scan)	Bandwidth	Integration Time (sec) (Fixed, Scan)	Data Interval (Scan)	Scan Speed (nm/min)
Protein A280		340	220	850	1.0	1.0, 0.08	0.5	375
Proteins & Labels		340	220	850	1.0	1.0, 0.16	1.0	375
Pierce BCA	562	340	750	450	1.0	1.0, 0.12	1.00	500
Protein Bradford	595	340	750	450	1.0	1.0, 0.12	1.00	500
Pierce Modified Lowry	750	405	900	600	1.0	1.5, 0.12	1.00	500
Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay	660	340	850	550	1.0	1.5, 0.12	1.00	500
Protein Biuret	550	340	750	450	1.0	1.0, 0.12	1.00	500

# **Nucleic Acid**

# **Overview**



Use the Nucleic Acid application to measure nucleic acid samples for concentration and purity.

See Unique Screen Features for information about the results the application calculates. See Nucleic Acid Concentration Calculations for information about the calculations.

# **Nucleic Acid Concentration Calculations**

The Nucleic Acid application is used for determining the concentration and purity of nucleic acid samples. The nucleic acid concentration is determined by multiplying the absorbance at 260 nm by a factor (default, 50). This factor is essentially the extinction coefficient in units of ng-cm/ml. Using this coefficient gives the manipulated equation

 $c = (A * \epsilon)/\ell$ 

where c is the nucleic acid concentration in ng/microliter, A is the absorbance in AU,  $\epsilon$  is the wavelength-dependent extinction coefficient in ng-cm/microliter, and  $\ell$  is the pathlength in centimeters.

The generally accepted extinction coefficients for nucleic acids are:

Coefficient	Value
Double-stranded DNA	50 μg/ml
Single-stranded DNA	33 µg/ml
RNA	40 µg/ml

# **Nucleic Acid Purity Measurements**

The 260/280 nm ratio assay determines the purity of nucleic acids based on the 260/280 ratio.

The 260/230 ratio assay determines the purity of nucleic acids in the presence of phenol, which absorbs strongly at 230 nm.

A ratio of approximately 1.8 is generally accepted as "pure" for DNA, approximately 2.0 for RNA. If either ratio is appreciably lower, protein, phenol or other contaminants that absorb strongly near 280 nm may be present.

The 260/230 values for a "pure" nucleic acid are often higher than the respective 260/280 values and are commonly in the range 1.8 to 2.2. If the ratio is appreciably lower, co-purified contaminants may be present.

# **Application Settings**



To set data acquisition parameters for a Nucleic Acid workbook, click Settings.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Type Tab for Nucleic Acid Measurement Tab for Nucleic Acid Instrument Tab for Nucleic Acid Accessories Tab for Nucleic Acid Samples Tab for Nucleic Acid

# Type Tab for Nucleic Acid



Click **Settings** in Nucleic Acid to display the Type tab.

Settings					Cancel Reset Continue	:
Туре						
This application is	s used for determinii	ng the concentration	on and purity of nucl	eic acid samples on the b	pasis of their absorbance at 260 nm10 🗘	
Nucleic Acid Typ	e					
DNA						

These settings are available:

Feature	Description
Description (optional)	Description of the template.
Nucleic Acid Type	Type of analysis to perform.

ssDNA is for single-stranded DNA.

Oligo DNA and Oligo RNA use the appropriate extinction coefficient based on the DNA or RNA base sequence entered in the **Advanced** section. For a custom value, enter a factor (extinction coefficient) by which to multiply the measured absorbance. The factor used for other types cannot be changed.

DNA melting point is calculated using the Melting options.

	Settings				Can	cel Reset	Continue
	Type N						
	Description						Pathlength(mm)
	This application is use	d for determining the o	oncentration and purity of nuc	leic acid samples on the basi	s of their absorbance at	260 nm.	10 🗘
	Nucleic Acid Type						
	Туре						
	Oligo DNA 🗸						
	Advanced		6 T © Do	uble-stranded 💿 Mono-f	Phosphate 💽 Modif	ication 0	
		869.64	31800	27.35		66.67	
		Melting					Nearest-Neighbor
						10.00°C	-61.60°C
Pathlength	Distance	the light	travels thro	ough the sa	imple.		

## **Measurement Tab for Nucleic Acid**



Click **Settings** in Nucleic Acid to display the Measurement tab.

ettings				Cancel Reset Con	tinue
Туре М	easurement Instrum				
			Equations Equation		
	Single point	✓ 340 nm 190 nm			
Nucleic Acid		ng/µL 🗸	Alexa Fluor 594	(Y(590,400,750) / 73000) * (1000000 / Path	μΜ
			Су3.5	(Y(581,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μM
<ul> <li>Calculate Additiona</li> </ul>	I Results		Alexa Fluor 488	(Y(495,400,750) / 71000) * (1000000 / Path	μΜ
			SSDNA	Y(260,340) * 33 / Path()	ng/µL
			Alexa Fluor 555	(Y(555,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μΜ
			RNA	Y(260,340) * 40 / Path()	ng/µL
			DNA	Y(260,340) * 50 / Path()	ng/µL
			Alexa Fluor 660	(Y(663,400,750) / 132000) * (1000000 / Pat	μM
			Alexa Fluor 546	(Y(556,400,750) / 104000) * (1000000 / Pat	μM

These settings are available:

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelength	Wavelength(s) to use for the analysis.
Correction	Specifies bichromatic normalization of the absorbance data.
	• <b>Single point</b> . Enter a wavelength value to define the endpoint for the single point baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a straight line through the specified baseline point and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance
	• <b>Sloping baseline</b> . Enter two wavelength values to define the endpoints for the sloping baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a line between the two specified baseline points and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance.
	• <b>None</b> . Uses uncorrected data. Without baseline correction, spectra may be offset from the baseline. If this offset is significant, the calculated protein concentration may be higher than the true value.
Component name	Component to quantify.

Feature	Description					
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.					
Calculate Additional Results	For selecting or defining formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in the analysis report. The formulas are written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(". After adding formulas, edit their information in the formula table as desired. To delete a table row, right-click it and choose <b>Delete Row</b> . Some information in the table cannot be modified or deleted.					
	Instructions:					
	To add one or more predefined formulas					
	Select a formula from the preset list, then click the <b>Use for Additional Results</b> button.					
	Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while making multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.					
	To define a formula					
	1. Click the <b>Equation Builder</b> tab.					
	<ol> <li>To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to User defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula, select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for the variables.</li> </ol>					
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.					
	3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.					
	4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and concentration unit in the table.					
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.					

#### **Instrument Tab for Nucleic Acid**

-

袋		8				 		
Settings _{Type}	Mea	isurement Instrumer	nt Accessories	Sar	nples	Cancel	$) \subset$	Reset Continue :
Mode Scan					Start Wavelength(ni 350	End Wavelength(nm		
		Integration Time(sec)	Bandwidth 🕧			Scan speed(nm/min		Estimated time(sec) 28.3

Click **Settings** in Nucleic Acid to display the Instrument tab.

Feature	Description

Feature	Description
Mode	Specifies Scan or Fixed data acquisition.
Data Mode	Y-axis format for acquired data.
Start Wavelength and End Wavelength (Scan only)	Starting and ending values of the wavelength range for acquiring data.
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features.
Integration Time	How long the system acquires and averages data at each data interval (for scanning measurements) or at each measured wavelength (for fixed-wavelength measurements). Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio but reduces the scan speed.
Data interval (Scan only)	Difference in wavelength between two consecutive data points.
Scan speed (Scan only)	Wavelength range covered per unit time. Varies inversely with integration time. Increases as the data interval increases.
Estimated time (Scan only)	Estimated duration of data acquisition. Increases as integration time increases and as the data interval decreases. Varies inversely with scan speed.
Table of wavelengths (Fixed only)	Shows the analysis wavelength(s) entered on the Measurement tab.

#### **Accessories Tab for Nucleic Acid**



Click **Settings** in Nucleic Acid to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements. See Instrument Status Monitors.

#### **Samples Tab for Nucleic Acid**

Click <b>Settings</b> in Nucleic Acid to display the Samples tab.									
Settings Type Measurement	Instrument	Accessories	Samples	1	Cancel Reset Continue :				
Samples Group 🝺			Averaging	Control Limits Low High	3				
Current New Sample 1	Sample <ul> <li>Use Correction</li> </ul>	n Factor (1)	None - Apply Factor to						
New Group	Sample ID Oligo Pure								

Feature	Description
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.
Base Name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.
Samples	Number of samples in the analysis.

Feature	Description
Averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same sample or from multiple samples. To average multiple measurements of the same sample, select <b>Replicate</b> and set <b>Number of replicates</b> to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three samples, select <b>Duplicate</b> or <b>Triplicate</b> , respectively.
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each sample result. Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result. Enter the desired factor for each sample in the table, or click the toggle for <b>Apply Factor to All Samples</b> .
Control Limits	Displays high and low limit lines on the <b>Run Chart tab</b> to show whether sample concentrations are within the specified limits.

## **Unique Screen Features**

The spectral display shows data for the current sample.



These features are to the right of the spectral display:

Feature	Description
Туре	Type of analysis to perform. To the right is the factor value from the Type tab.
Conc.	Concentration determined by multiplying the absorbance at 260 nm by a factor (default, 50) after correction is applied. Beer's law is used to calculate the nucleic acid concentration (see Nucleic Acid Concentration Calculations).
A260	Absorbance at 260 nm.
A280	Absorbance at 280 nm.

Feature	Description
260/280	Ratio of sample absorbance at 260 nm and 280 nm, used to assess the purity of DNA and RNA. A ratio of about 1.8 is generally accepted as "pure" for DNA, about 2.0 for RNA. If either ratio is appreciably lower, protein, phenol or other contaminants that absorb strongly near 280 nm may be present. See Nucleic Acid Purity Measurements for more information.
260/230	Ratio of absorbance at 260 nm and 230 nm, a secondary measure of nucleic acid purity.

#### **Advanced calculations**

For selecting predefined formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in a calculations table at the bottom of the right pane. Options include basic math and statistics. The formulas can be applied to specific samples and columns of data in the sample measurements table or to selected rows and columns in the calculations table for the current workbook or template. Calculations are applied to all subsequently acquired data. Custom calculations are saved with the workbook or template. Advanced calculations is available for all applications except DNA Melting.

To import data from a .xlsx file, select **Import** from the import. Note that only the first sheet from the .xlsx file will be imported. The following .xlsx objects are not supported and will not be imported: 3D Charts, Shapes, Images, Charts, and Symbols.

To delete the contents of a cell in the calculations table, right-click the cell and choose **Delete**. The calculations table can be protected to prevent changes being made. When viewing the calculations table, click the lock icon and enter your credentials to lock and unlock the table. Security controls and roles are managed from Security Suite.

#### To define calculations based on the samples table

- 1. Click **G** (the **Advanced Calculation** icon).
- 2. The **Data** tab displays the same columns and data shown on the **Measurements** tab. Changes made to selected columns on the **Measurements** tab are reflected in the **Data** tab. Any additional sample measurements will be added to the **Data** tab as well. All data displayed in the **Data** tab are read-only, and cannot be edited.
- 3. To copy data, select the desired cells and press CTRL+C, or right click the area and select Copy.
- 4. To paste data into the **Calculation** tab, select the desired cells and press **CTRL+V**, or right click the area and select **Paste**.

5. To access the Function Wizard, select a cell and click the *fx* button. The Function Wizard dialog will appear. Supported formulas will be displayed.

Advanced Calculation	l		Cancel
Data Calculation	<u>fx =</u>	Function Wizard	
1		,	
2		SUM	
		AVERAGE	
4		COUNT	
6		MIN	
		MAX	
8		ABS	
9		ACOS	
		ASIN	
		ATAN	
		ATAN2	
		CEILING	
14 15		COS	
15		EXP	
		Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these	
		values. The syntax of the function is:	
19 20		SUM( number1, [number2], )	
20		SUM(number1, [number2],) where the number arguments are a set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) that you want to find the sum of.	
21			
23 24		Cancel Done	
25			
25 26 27			
27			

6. Select the desired formula. A text field will appear to the right of the *fx* button with the selected formula entered. To specify a data range, input a colon and cell range (e.g., A2:A5 or A1:AN) or commas for individual cells (e.g., A1,A3,A5). Please refer to the description of each formula.

Insight Pro Calculation Cancel Done														
	Data	Calculati	on	A1:D1		fx <u>=S</u>	UM()							
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	K	L	M	
1	1	Sample1	CC	3:22:50 PM										
2														

## **Making Nucleic Acid Measurements**

While performing this procedure, click here for information about features to the right of the spectral display.

#### To measure nucleic acids

- 1. From the Insight Pro Bio Methods Window, click Nucleic Acid.
- 2. A settings screen will appear. After configuring the sample run with the desired settings, click **Continue**.

**Note** Run settings can be changed later, from the Display screen.

3. Load a blank into the instrument, then click the () button to measure it.

Once the blank is measured, the vill become available. Click it to run the first sample.

#### More:

If Sample averaging on the Samples tab in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name indicates the second measurement to be made of the sample. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of sample names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

To view previously saved experiments, click the **History** icon on the bottom strip of the Insight Pro Window.

- 4. If only one sample will be measured, insert it.
- 5. Click Continue.
- 6. Follow any instructions that appear, such as to install a specified sample.

The Run Chart tab plots the concentration of the measured component versus sample number. If Use concentration limits was selected on the Samples tab, horizontal limit lines show whether the concentrations are within the specified limits:

÷	2	Nucleic A	cid					Ci 🖉 🕸	0 🕨 🗖
		Run Chart							
									×
Nucleic Acid									Type <b>DNA</b> Conc. 33.592 ng/µL
N									A260 0.671 A280 0.326
					Sample #				260/280 2.058
									260 / 230 1.301
		Oligo1	Empey, Jennifer	12/2/2021 3:22:07 PM	7.428	0.470	2.128		
		Oligo2	Empey, Jennifer	12/2/2021 3:23:39 PM	33.592	1.301	2.058		

To copy this plot, right-click it and choose Copy to Clipboard.

The Data tab displays the acquired data (a fixed data point or scan spectrum) for the sample selected in the table. (Right-click the data to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation. See Data Display for more information.)

The table contains the columns of information specified on the Configuration tab in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, and the results of replicate, duplicate or triplicate measurements and their standard deviation.

To measure a sample again, right-click its row in the results table and choose **Remeasure**. After the remeasurement, the previous information for the sample is crossed out (but not removed from the table).

## **Oligo Calculator**

Use the **Advanced** section in the Type tab of the Nucleic Acid Settings window to calculate molecular weight, extinction coefficients, concentration factors and melting points for specific nucleic acid sequences. Clicking this button displays:

Tab	Description
Oligo Calculator	For entering sequences of interest and selecting appropriate sample type variables.
Melting	Displays the calculated melting points of a DNA strand. Available only for DNA sequences.

#### To use the Oligo Calculator

- 1. Enter a base sequence on the Oligo Calculator tab by:
  - Using the A, C, G, T and U buttons below the Oligo calculation field
  - Using the A, C, G, T and U keys on the keyboard
  - Copying and pasting a base sequence (A, C, G, T and U only) from another application into the Oligo calculation field

To clear the sequence, click Clear. Individual bases can be deleted only manually.

- 2. Select the nucleic acid type to analyze.
- 3. Select the degree of phosphorylation if applicable: Mono-Phosphate for DNA; Mono- or Tri-Phosphate for RNA.
- 4. Select **Double-stranded** if applicable. The complementary base sequence will be included in the analysis.
- 5. Enter the molecular weights of any additions to the base sequence under the **Modification** option.

The calculated results appear:

Result	Description
Molecular Weight	Calculated base sequence molecular weight.
Molar Extinction Coefficient	Calculated 260 nm extinction coefficient in ng-cm/microliter.
Concentration Factor	Factor, based on the extinction coefficient, used to calculate the concentration of the base sequence.
Number of Bases	Number of bases in the entered sequence.
%GC	Percentage of the total number of bases made up by guanine and cytosine.

#### To calculate the melting point of a DNA sequence

1. Enter the base sequence into the Oligo calculation field.

2. Enter the appropriate values in the **Melting** section:

Parameter	Description
Oligo Molarity	Concentration of the Oligo in molar units.
Cation Molarity	Concentration of cations in the sample.
%Formamide	Percentage concentration of formamide in the sample.

The calculated results appear:

Result	Description
Salt-Adjusted	Calculated melting point of the base sequence, corrected for the concentration of cation in the sample. This method does not account for the effect of interaction between neighboring bases.
Nearest-Neighbor	Melting point of the base sequence when the effect of interaction between neighboring bases is taken into account.

# **Nucleic Acid Labels**

## **Overview**



Use the Nucleic Acid Labels application to measure nucleic acid samples for concentration and purity.

## **Application Settings**

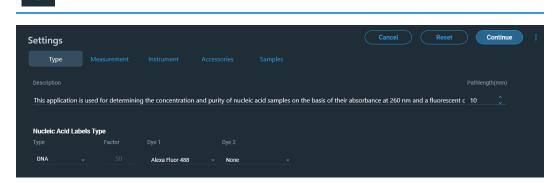


To set data acquisition parameters for a Nucleic Acid Labels workbook, click **Settings**.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Type Tab for Nucleic Acid Labels Measurement Tab for Nucleic Acid Labels Instrument Tab for Nucleic Acid Labels Accessories Tab for Nucleic Acid Labels Samples Tab for Nucleic Acid Labels

#### **Type Tab for Nucleic Acid Labels**

Click **Settings** in Nucleic Acid Labels to display the Type tab.



These settings are available:

Feature	Description
Description (optional)	Description of the template.
Nucleic Acid Labels Type	Type of analysis to perform. ssDNA is for single-stranded DNA.
	Oligo DNA and Oligo RNA use the appropriate extinction coefficient based on the entered DNA or RNA base sequence. The entry will appear on the Oligo Calculator tab.
	For Custom, enter a factor (extinction coefficient) by which to multiply the measured absorbance. The factor used for other types cannot be changed.
	Set Dye 1 and Dye 2 to the fluorescent dyes whose absorbance will be used in concentration correction calculations.
Pathlength	Distance the light travels through the sample.

## Measurement Tab for Nucleic Acid Labels

				Cancel Reset Con	tinue
Туре Ме	asurement				
			Equations Equation		
	Single point	<u>         → 340 nm 190 nm         → 190 nm         →         →         →         </u>			
			Alexa Fluor 594	(Y(590,400,750) / 73000) * (1000000 / Path	μM
Nucleic Acid		ng/µL	Cy3.5	(Y(581,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
Calculate Additional	Results		Alexa Fluor 488	(Y(495,400,750) / 71000) * (1000000 / Path	μM
			ssDNA	Y(260,340) * 33 / Path()	ng/µL
			New Stree SSS		
			Alexa Fluor 555	(Y(555,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μM

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelength	Wavelength(s) to use for the analysis.
Correction	Specifies bichromatic normalization of the absorbance data.
	• <b>Single point</b> . Enter a wavelength value to define the endpoint for the single point baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a straight line through the specified baseline point and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance
	• <b>Sloping baseline</b> . Enter two wavelength values to define the endpoints for the sloping baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a line between the two specified baseline points and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance.
	• <b>None</b> . Uses uncorrected data. Without baseline correction, spectra may be offset from the baseline. If this offset is significant, the calculated protein concentration may be higher than the true value.
Component name	Component to quantify.

Feature	Description		
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.		
Calculate additional results	For selecting or defining formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in the analysis report. The formulas are written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(". After adding formulas, edit their information in the formula table as desired. To delete a table row, right-click it and choose <b>Delete Row</b> . Some information in the table cannot be modified or deleted. Instructions:		
	To add one or more predefined formulas		
	Select a formula from the preset list, then click the <b>Use for Additional Results</b> button.		
	Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while making multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.		
	To define a formula		
	1. Click the <b>Equation Builder</b> tab.		
	<ol> <li>To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to User defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula, select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for the variables.</li> </ol>		
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.		
	3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.		
	4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and concentration unit in the table.		
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.		

#### **Instrument Tab for Nucleic Acid Labels**

क्ष		8				-1 -7				
Settings _{Type}	Measurement	Instrument	Accessories	Sar	mples		Cance	el 🗌	Reset Continue	:
Mode										
Scan	Absorba Integratio 0.2	n Time(sec) 👔	Bandwidth 🕠 1 nm		700 Data interval(ni 1		240 Scan speed(n 300			

Click **Settings** in Nucleic Acid Labels to display the Instrument tab.

These settings are available:
-------------------------------

Feature	Description
Mode	Specifies Scan or Fixed data acquisition.
Data Mode	Y-axis format for acquired data.
Start Wavelength and End Wavelength (Scan only)	Starting and ending values of the wavelength range for acquiring data.
Integration Time	How long the system acquires and averages data at each data interval (for scanning measurements) or at each measured wavelength (for fixed-wavelength measurements). Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio but reduces the scan speed.
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features.
Data interval (Scan only)	Difference in wavelength between two consecutive data points.
Scan speed (Scan only)	Wavelength range covered per unit time. Varies inversely with integration time. Increases as the data interval increases.
Estimated time (Scan only)	Estimated duration of data acquisition. Increases as integration time increases and as the data interval decreases. Varies inversely with scan speed.
Table of wavelengths (Fixed only)	Shows the analysis wavelength(s) entered on the Measurement tab.

#### **Accessories Tab for Nucleic Acid Labels**



Click **Settings** in Nucleic Acid Labels to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements. See Instrument Status Monitors.

#### **Samples Tab for Nucleic Acid Labels**

-	Π	4	
Л	C	T	
5	ï	2	

Click Settings in Nucleic Acid Labels to display the Samples tab.

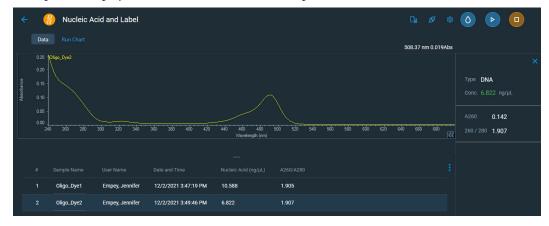
Settings						Cancel	Reset	Continue
Type Measurement			Sample	es				
Samples Group D					Control Lim Low High	nits		
Current	Sample		None					
New Sample 1	<ul> <li>Use Correction</li> </ul>	Factor 🙃	Apply Face					
New Group								
	Sample1							

Feature	Description
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.
Base Name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.
Samples	Number of samples in the analysis.
Averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same sample or from multiple samples. To average multiple measurements of the same sample, select <b>Replicate</b> and set <b>Number of replicates</b> to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three samples, select <b>Duplicate</b> or <b>Triplicate</b> , respectively.

Feature	Description
Control Limits	Displays high and low limit lines on the <b>Run Chart tab</b> to show whether sample concentrations are within the specified limits.
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each sample result. Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result. Enter the desired factor for each sample in the table, or click the toggle for <b>Apply Factor to All Samples</b> .

# **Unique Screen Features**

The spectral display shows data for the current sample.



These features are	to the right	of the spectra	l display:
		r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r	F J

Feature	Description
Туре	Type of analysis to perform. To the right is the factor value from the Type tab.
Conc.	Concentration based on absorbance at 260 nm, the default or user-defined extinction coefficient, and the specified pathlength. (The extinction coefficient is reported for a 10 mm pathlength.) Beer's law is used to calculate the nucleic acid concentration (see Nucleic Acid Concentration Calculations).
	The displayed A260 value is baseline corrected. The A260 value actually used to calculate the concentration takes into account the appropriate dye correction factors and any absorbance correction due to the selected analysis correction wavelength.
A260	Absorbance at 260 nm.

Feature	Description
260/280	Ratio of sample absorbance at 260 nm and 280 nm, used to assess the purity of DNA and RNA. A ratio of ~1.8 is generally accepted as "pure" for DNA, ~2.0 for RNA. If either ratio is appreciably lower, protein, phenol or other contaminants that absorb strongly near 280 nm may be present. See Nucleic Acid Purity Measurements for more information.
Dye(s) Conc.	Concentration of the user-selected dye(s). The software automatically subtracts the value of a sloping baseline from 400 to 750 nm from the absorbance at the Dye wavelength. Only the corrected absorbance of the dye peak(s) and dye concentration(s) are reported.

#### **Advanced calculations**

For selecting predefined formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in a calculations table at the bottom of the right pane. Options include basic math and statistics. The formulas can be applied to specific samples and columns of data in the sample measurements table or to selected rows and columns in the calculations table for the current workbook or template. Calculations are applied to all subsequently acquired data. Custom calculations are saved with the workbook or template. Available for all applications except DNA Melting.

To import data from a .xlsx file, select **Import** from the import. Note that only the first sheet from the .xlsx file will be imported. The following .xlsx objects are not supported and will not be imported: 3D Charts, Shapes, Images, Charts, and Symbols.

To delete the contents of a cell in the calculations table, right-click the cell and choose Delete.

#### To define calculations based on the samples table

- 1. Click **Calculation** icon).
- 2. The **Data** tab displays the same columns and data shown on the **Measurements** tab. Changes made to selected columns on the **Measurements** tab are reflected in the **Data** tab. Any additional sample measurements will be added to the **Data** tab as well. All data displayed in the **Data** tab are read-only, and cannot be edited.
- 3. To copy data, select the desired cells and press CTRL+C, or right click the area and select Copy.
- 4. To paste data into the **Calculation** tab, select the desired cells and press **CTRL+V**, or right click the area and select **Paste**.

5. To access the Function Wizard, select a cell and click the *fx* button. The Function Wizard dialog will appear. Supported formulas will be displayed.

Advanced Calculation	l		Cancel
Data Calculation	<u>fx =</u>	Function Wizard	
1		,	
2		SUM	
		AVERAGE	
4		COUNT	
6		MIN	
		MAX	
8		ABS	
9		ACOS	
		ASIN	
		ATAN	
		ATAN2	
		CEILING	
14 15		COS	
15		EXP	
		Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these	
		values. The syntax of the function is:	
19 20		SUM( number1, [number2], )	
20		SUM(number1, [number2],) where the number arguments are a set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) that you want to find the sum of.	
21			
23 24		Cancel Done	
25			
25 26 27			
27			

6. Select the desired formula. A text field will appear to the right of the *fx* button with the selected formula entered. To specify a data range, input a colon and cell range (e.g., A2:A5 or A1:AN) or commas for individual cells (e.g., A1,A3,A5). Please refer to the description of each formula.

Insight Pro Advanced Calculation								Cancel						
	Data	Calculati	on	A1:D1		fx <u>=S</u>	UM()							
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	K	L	M	
1	1	Sample1	CC	3:22:50 PM										
2														

## **Making Nucleic Acid Labels Measurements**

While performing this procedure, click here for information about features to the right of the spectral display.

#### To make a Nucleic Acid Labels measurement

- 1. From the Insight Pro Bio Methods Window, click Nucleic Acid Labels.
- 2. A settings screen will appear. After configuring the sample run with the desired settings, click **Continue**.

**Note** Run settings can be changed later, from the Display screen.

- 3. Load a blank into the instrument, then click the (6) button to measure it.
- 4. Once the blank is measured, the is will become available. Click it to run the first sample.

#### More:

If Sample averaging on the Samples tab in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name indicates the second measurement to be made of the sample. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of sample names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

To view previously saved experiments, click the **History** icon on the bottom strip of the Insight Pro Window.

- 5. If only one sample will be measured, insert it.
- 6. Click Continue.
- 7. Follow any instructions that appear, such as to install a specified sample.

**Note** Use a fresh aliquot of sample for each measurement.

The Run Chart tab plots the concentration of the measured component versus sample number. If Use concentration limits was selected on the Samples tab, horizontal limit lines show whether the concentrations are within the specified limits:

	Data	Run Chart					
cid							
Nucleic Acid							4
		- - -					
		0					3 .
					Sample #		
							÷
		Oligo_Dye1	Empey, Jennifer	12/2/2021 3:47:19 PM	10.588	1.905	
	2	Oligo_Dye2	Empey, Jennifer	12/2/2021 3:49:46 PM	6.822	1.907	

To copy this plot, right-click it and choose Copy to Clipboard.

The Data tab displays the acquired data (a fixed data point or scan spectrum) for the sample selected in the table. (Right-click the data to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation. See Data Display for more information.)

The table contains the columns of information specified on the Configuration tab in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, and the results of replicate, duplicate or triplicate measurements and their standard deviation.

To measure a sample again, right-click its row in the results table and choose **Remeasure**. After the remeasurement, the previous information for the sample is crossed out (but not removed from the table).

#### After the Measurement

• When using the cuvette option, remove the cuvette, rinse thoroughly and dry between samples.

## **Oligo Calculator**

Use the **Advanced** section in the Type tab of the Nucleic Acid Settings window to calculate molecular weight, extinction coefficients, concentration factors and melting points for specific nucleic acid sequences. Clicking this button displays:

Tab	Description
Oligo Calculator	For entering sequences of interest and selecting appropriate sample type variables.
Melting	Displays the calculated melting points of a DNA strand. Available only for DNA sequences.

#### To use the Oligo Calculator

- 1. Enter a base sequence on the Oligo Calculator tab by:
  - Using the A, C, G, T and U buttons below the Oligo calculation field
  - Using the A, C, G, T and U keys on the keyboard
  - Copying and pasting a base sequence (A, C, G, T and U only) from another application into the Oligo calculation field

To clear the sequence, click Clear. Individual bases can be deleted only manually.

- 2. Select the nucleic acid type to analyze.
- 3. Select the degree of phosphorylation if applicable: Mono-Phosphate for DNA; Mono- or Tri-Phosphate for RNA.
- 4. Select **Double-stranded** if applicable. The complementary base sequence will be included in the analysis.
- 5. Enter the molecular weights of any additions to the base sequence under the **Modification** option.

The calculated results appear:

Result	Description
Molecular Weight	Calculated base sequence molecular weight.
Molar Extinction Coefficient	Calculated 260 nm extinction coefficient in ng-cm/microliter.
Concentration Factor	Factor, based on the extinction coefficient, used to calculate the concentration of the base sequence.

Result	Description
Number of Bases	Number of bases in the entered sequence.
%GC	Percentage of the total number of bases made up by guanine and cytosine.

#### To calculate the melting point of a DNA sequence

- 1. Enter the base sequence into the Oligo calculation field.
- 2. Enter the appropriate values in the **Melting** section:

Parameter	Description
Oligo molarity	Concentration of the Oligo in molar units.
Cation molarity	Concentration of cations in the sample.
% Formamide	Percentage concentration of formamide in the sample.

The calculated results appear:

Result	Description
Salt-adjusted	Calculated melting point of the base sequence, corrected for the concentration of cation in the sample. This method does not account for the effect of interaction between neighboring bases.
Nearest-neighbor	Melting point of the base sequence when the effect of interaction between neighboring bases is taken into account.

# **Protein A280**

## **Overview**



The Protein A280 method is used to quantify proteins on the basis of their absorbance at 280 nm.

Tyrosine, tryptophan, phenylalanine and to a small extent lysine and Cys-Cys disulphide bonds have an absorbance peak around 280 nm. This method does not require generation of a standard curve and is ready for protein sample quantitation at software startup. Colorimetric assays such as Pierce BCA, Pierce 660 nm, Bradford and Lowry are more commonly used for uncharacterized protein solutions and cell lysates.

The Protein A280 application displays the UV spectrum, measures the protein's absorbance at 280 nm (A280), and calculates the concentration (mg/ml).

## **Application Settings**



To set data acquisition parameters for a Protein A280 workbook, click Settings.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Type Tab for Protein A280 Measurement Tab for Protein A280 Instrument Tab for Protein A280 Accessories Tab for Protein A280 Samples Tab for Protein A280

### Type Tab for Protein A280



Click Settings in Protein A280 to display the Type tab.

Settings	Cancel Reset Continue ;
Type Measurement Instrument Accessories Samples	
Description	
This application is used to determine the concentration of proteins on the basis of their absorbance at 280 nm.	
Protein A280 Type	
Туре	
1 Abs = 1 mg / mL 👻	

These settings are available:

Feature	Description
Description (optional)	Description of the template.
Protein A280 Type	Type of analysis to perform.
	<b>1</b> Abs = 1 mg / mL is a general reference setting based on a $0.1\%$ (1 mg/ml) protein solution. It produces an absorbance of 1.0 A at 280 nm (where the pathlength is 10 mm, or 1 cm).
	<b>BSA</b> is a Bovine Serum Albumin reference. Protein concentrations are calculated using the mass extinction coefficient of 6.7 at 280 nm for a 1% (10 mg/ml) BSA solution.
	<b>IgG</b> is an IgG reference. Protein concentrations are calculated using the mass extinction coefficient of 13.7 at 280 nm for a 1% (10 mg/ml) IgG solution.
	For <b>Lysozyme</b> , protein concentrations are calculated using the mass extinction coefficient of 26.4 at 280 nm for a 1% (10 mg/ml) Lysozyme solution.
	<b>Other protein (E &amp; MW)</b> is the entered molar extinction coefficient ( $M^{-1}$ cm ⁻¹ ) and molecular weight (MW) in kilodaltons (kDa) for the respective protein reference. The maximum values are 99999000 for $\varepsilon$ and 9999000 for MW.
	<b>Other protein ($\epsilon$ 1%)</b> is the mass extinction coefficient ( $\lg^{-1}$ cm ⁻¹ ) for a 10 mg/ml (1%) solution of the respective reference protein. Enter an $\epsilon$ /1000 value.
Pathlength	Distance the light travels through the sample.

#### **Measurement Tab for Protein A280**



Click Settings in Protein A280 to display the Measurement tab.

Settings				Cancel Reset	Continue
	asurement Instrume				
			Equations		
280 Component name	Single point	<u>- 340 nm 190 nm</u> Unit			
Protein		mg/mL 👻	Alexa Fluor 5	94 (Y(590,400,750) / 73000) * (100	0000 / Path μM
			Су3.5	(Y(581,400,750) / 150000) * (10	00000 / Pat μM
<ul> <li>Calculate Additional</li> </ul>	Results		Alexa Fluor 4	88 (Y(495,400,750) / 71000) * (100	0000 / Path µM
			ssDNA	Y(260,340) * 33 / Path()	ng/µL
			Alexa Fluor 5	55 (Y(555,400,750) / 150000) * (10	00000 / Pat µM
			RNA	Y(260,340) * 40 / Path()	ng/µL
			DNA	Y(260,340) * 50 / Path()	ng/µL
			Alexa Fluor 6	60 (Y(663,400,750) / 132000) * (10	00000 / Pat µM
			Alexa Fluor 5	46 (Y(556,400,750) / 104000) * (10	00000 / Pat µM
			 Use for Additio	onal Results	

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelength	Wavelength(s) to use for the analysis.
Correction	Specifies bichromatic normalization of the absorbance data.
	• <b>Single point</b> . Enter a wavelength value to define the endpoint for the single point baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a straight line through the specified baseline point and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance
	• <b>Sloping baseline</b> . Enter two wavelength values to define the endpoints for the sloping baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a line between the two specified baseline points and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance.
	• <b>None</b> . Uses uncorrected data. Without baseline correction, spectra may be offset from the baseline. If this offset is significant, the calculated protein concentration may be higher than the true value.
Component name	Component to quantify.

Feature	Description
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
Calculate additional results	For selecting or defining formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in the analysis report. The formulas are written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(". After adding formulas, edit their information in the formula table as desired. To delete a table row, right-click it and choose <b>Delete Row</b> . Some information in the table cannot be modified or deleted. Instructions:
	To add one or more predefined formulas
	Select a formula from the preset list, then click the <b>Use for Additional Results</b> button.
	Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while making multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.
	To define a formula
	1. Click the <b>Equation Builder</b> tab.
	<ol> <li>To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to User defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula, select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for the variables.</li> </ol>
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.
	3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.
	4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and concentration unit in the table.
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.

#### **Instrument Tab for Protein A280**

्	0		1 7		
Settings				Cancel	Reset Continue :
Туре	surement				
Mode					
Scan	Absorbance		350	220	
					Estimated time(sec)
	0.2	1 nm	0.5	150 🗘	54.3

<b>1</b>	Click <b>Settings</b> in Protein A280 to display the Instrument tab.

These settings are available:	These	settings	are	available:
-------------------------------	-------	----------	-----	------------

Feature	Description
Mode	Specifies Scan or Fixed data acquisition.
Data Mode	Y-axis format for acquired data.
Start Wavelength and End Wavelength (Scan only)	Starting and ending values of the wavelength range for acquiring data.
Integration Time	How long the system acquires and averages data at each data interval (for scanning measurements) or at each measured wavelength (for fixed-wavelength measurements). Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio but reduces the scan speed.
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features.
Data interval (Scan only)	Difference in wavelength between two consecutive data points.
Scan speed (Scan only)	Wavelength range covered per unit time. Varies inversely with integration time. Increases as the data interval increases.
Estimated time (Scan only)	Estimated duration of data acquisition. Increases as integration time increases and as the data interval decreases. Varies inversely with scan speed.
Table of wavelengths (Fixed only)	Shows the analysis wavelength(s) entered on the Measurement tab.

#### **Accessories Tab for Protein A280**



Click **Settings** in Protein A280 to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements. See Instrument Status Monitors.

#### Samples Tab for Protein A280

-	_	_	_	
	Λ	-		
5	0	T		
	ũ	2		

Click Settings in Protein A280 to display the Samples tab.

Settings	Cancel Reset Continue :
Type Measurement	Instrument Accessories Samples
Samples Group 🔟	Base Name Samples Averaging Control Limits Low High
Current	Sample 7 C None 0 0
New Sample 1	Use Correction Factor      Apply Factor to All Samples
😌 New Group	
	Oligo alone
	Protein 20%
	Protein 40%
	Protein 50%

Feature	Description
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.
Base Name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.
Samples	Number of samples in the analysis.

Feature	Description
Averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same sample or from multiple samples. To average multiple measurements of the same sample, select <b>Replicate</b> and set <b>Number of replicates</b> to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three samples, select <b>Duplicate</b> or <b>Triplicate</b> , respectively.
Control Limits	Displays high and low limit lines on the <b>Run Chart tab</b> to show whether sample concentrations are within the specified limits.
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each sample result. Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result. Enter the desired factor for each sample in the table, or click the toggle for <b>Apply Factor to All Samples</b> .

## **Unique Screen Features**

The spectral display shows data for the current sample.

÷	<i></i>	Protein A	280								o <
	Data								311.30 nm	0.196Abs	
	2.0 - 隆	otein2									×
Absorbance	1.5 -										Type <b>1 Abs = 1 mg / mL</b> Conc. 0.166 mg/mL
Absi											
	0.0										A280 0.168
	220		35 240 245 250	255 260 265 270	275 280 285 29 Wavelength (nm)		305 310 315	320 325 5	330 335 340	345	260 / 280 0.623
		Sample Name	User Name	Date and Time							
2. <del></del>		Protein1	Empey, Jennifer	12/2/2021 3:14:06 PM	0.266	0.622					
	2	Protein2	Empey, Jennifer	12/2/2021 3:15:32 PM	0.166	0.623					
			Empey, Jenniner	12/2/2021 5.15.52 PM	0.100	0.023					

These features are to the right of the spectral display:

Feature	Description
Туре	Type of analysis to perform.
ε/1000 and Molecular Weight (kDa)	ε/1000 and molecular weight for the Other protein (ε & MW) sample type.
Ext. Coeff, $\epsilon$ 1% (L/g-cm)	Extinction coefficient and ε 1% for the Other protein (ε 1%) sample type.
Conc.	Concentration based on absorbance at 280 nm, after correction is applied, and the selected extinction coefficient.

Feature	Description
A280	Absorbance at 280 nm for the protein sample being measured.
260/280	Ratio of absorbance at 260 nm and 280 nm.

#### **Advanced calculations**

For selecting predefined formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in a calculations table at the bottom of the right pane. Options include basic math and statistics. The formulas can be applied to specific samples and columns of data in the sample measurements table or to selected rows and columns in the calculations table for the current workbook or template. Calculations are applied to all subsequently acquired data. Custom calculations are saved with the workbook or template. Available for all applications except DNA Melting.

To import data from a .xlsx file, select **Import** from the import. Note that only the first sheet from the .xlsx file will be imported. The following .xlsx objects are not supported and will not be imported: 3D Charts, Shapes, Images, Charts, and Symbols.

To delete the contents of a cell in the calculations table, right-click the cell and choose Delete.

#### To define calculations based on the samples table

- 1. Click **G** (the **Advanced Calculation** icon).
- 2. The **Data** tab displays the same columns and data shown on the **Measurements** tab. Changes made to selected columns on the **Measurements** tab are reflected in the **Data** tab. Any additional sample measurements will be added to the **Data** tab as well. All data displayed in the **Data** tab are read-only, and cannot be edited.
- 3. To copy data, select the desired cells and press CTRL+C, or right click the area and select Copy.
- 4. To paste data into the **Calculation** tab, select the desired cells and press **CTRL+V**, or right click the area and select **Paste**.

5. To access the Function Wizard, select a cell and click the *fx* button. The Function Wizard dialog will appear. Supported formulas will be displayed.

Advanced Calculation		Cancel Done
Data Calculation C2:C2 fx =		
A B C D E F	Function Wizard	
2	SUM	
3	AVERAGE	
4	COUNT	
5	MIN	
6	MAX	
	ABS	
8	ACOS	
9 10	ASIN	
	ATAN	
12	ATAN2	
13	CEILING	
14	cos	
	EXP	
16 17	Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these	
18	values.	
19	The syntax of the function is: SUM( number1, [number2],)	
19 20	SUM(number1, [number2],) where the number arguments are a set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) that you want to find the sum of.	
21	numbers) that you want to nino the suff of.	
	Cancel	
24		
25 26 27		

6. Select the desired formula. A text field will appear to the right of the *fx* button with the selected formula entered. To specify a data range, input a colon and cell range (e.g., A2:A5 or A1:AN) or commas for individual cells (e.g., A1,A3,A5). Please refer to the description of each formula.

Insight Pro Calculation Cancel Do														
	Data	Calculati	on	A1:D1		fx <u>=S</u>	UM()							
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	K	L	M	
1	1	Sample1	CC	3:22:50 PM										
2														

## **Making Protein A280 Measurements**

While performing this procedure, click here for information about features to the right of the spectral display.

#### To make a Protein A280 measurement

- 1. From the Insight Pro Bio Methods Window, click Protein A280.
- 2. A settings screen will appear. After configuring the sample run with the desired settings, click **Continue**.

**Note** Run settings can be changed later, from the Display screen.

- 3. Load a blank into the instrument, then click the (6) button to measure it.
- 4. Once the blank is measured, the is will become available. Click it to run the first sample.

More:

If Sample averaging on the Samples tab in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name indicates the second measurement to be made of the sample. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of sample names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

To view previously saved experiments, click the **History** icon on the bottom strip of the Insight Pro Window.

- 5. If only one sample will be measured, insert it.
- 6. Click Continue.
- 7. Follow any instructions that appear, such as to install a specified sample.

The Run Chart tab plots the concentration of the measured component versus sample number. If Use concentration limits was selected on the Samples tab, horizontal limit lines show whether the concentrations are within the specified limits:

÷	(	Protein A2	280					C∎	ø	鐐
		Run Chart								
Protein										
		j			Sample #					
		Protein1	Empey, Jennifer	12/2/2021 3:14:06 PM	0.266	0.622				
		Protein2	Empey, Jennifer	12/2/2021 3:15:32 PM	0.166	0.623				

To copy this plot, right-click it and choose Copy to Clipboard.

The Data tab displays the acquired data (a fixed data point or scan spectrum) for the sample selected in the table. (Right-click the data to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation. See Data Display for more information.)

The table contains the columns of information specified on the Configuration tab in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, and the results of replicate, duplicate or triplicate measurements and their standard deviation.

To measure a sample again, right-click its row in the results table and choose **Remeasure**. After the remeasurement, the previous information for the sample is crossed out (but not removed from the table).

# **Proteins & Labels**

## **Overview**



The Proteins & Labels application determines protein concentration using the protein's intrinsic absorption at 280 nm as well as the concentration of a fluorescent dye modification (protein array conjugates). It can also measure the purity of metalloproteins (such as hemoglobin) using wavelength ratios.

## **Application Settings**



To set data acquisition parameters for a Proteins & Labels workbook, click **Settings**.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Type Tab for Proteins and Labels Measurement Tab for Proteins and Labels Instrument Tab for Proteins and Labels Accessories Tab for Proteins and Labels Samples Tab for Proteins and Labels

#### **Type Tab for Proteins and Labels**



Settings						Cancel	Reset Continu	le .
Туре								
This application is us	ed to determine t	the concentration o	proteins on the	basis of their absor	bance at 280 nm	n and a fluorescent dye modifica	ation10 🗘	
Proteins & Labels Ty	pe							
		Alexa Fluor 66	n 🗸 I	None				

Feature	Description
Description (optional)	Description of the template.
Proteins & Labels Type	Type of analysis to perform.
	<b>1</b> Abs = 1 mg / mL is a general reference setting based on a 0.1% (1 mg/ml) protein solution. It produces an absorbance of 1.0 A at 280 nm (where the pathlength is 10 mm, or 1 cm).
	<b>BSA</b> is a Bovine Serum Albumin reference. Protein concentrations are calculated using the mass extinction coefficient of 6.7 at 280 nm for a 1% (10 mg/ml) BSA solution.
	<b>IgG</b> is an IgG reference. Protein concentrations are calculated using the mass extinction coefficient of 13.7 at 280 nm for a 1% (10 mg/ml) IgG solution.
	For <b>Lysozyme</b> , protein concentrations are calculated using the mass extinction coefficient of 26.4 at 280 nm for a 1% (10 mg/ml) Lysozyme solution.
	<b>Other protein ($\epsilon \&amp; MW$)</b> is the entered molar extinction coefficient (M ⁻¹ cm ⁻¹ ) and molecular weight (MW) in kilodaltons (kDa) for the respective protein reference. The maximum values are 99999 X 1000 for $\epsilon$ and 9999 X 1000 for MW
	<b>Other protein ($\epsilon$ 1%)</b> is the mass extinction coefficient (l g ⁻¹ cm ⁻¹ ) for a 10 mg/ml (1%) solution of the respective reference protein.
Dye 1 and Dye 2	Fluorescent dyes whose absorbance will be used in concentration correction calculations.
Pathlength	Distance the light travels through the sample.

#### **Measurement Tab for Proteins and Labels**

	Settings in P	roteins & Labels	to display the N	Aeasurement tab.	
Settings _{Type} Measu	urement Instrument	Accessories San	nples	Cancel Reset Cor	ntinue :
Analysis wavelength(nm) O	Correction Single point	<mark>. → 340</mark> nm <u>190</u> nm Unit	Equations Equation		
Protein		mg/mL	Alexa Fluor 594 Cy3.5	(Y(590,400,750) / 73000) * (1000000 / Path (Y(581,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	им им
Calculate Additional Re	Equation		Alexa Fluor 488 ssDNA	(Y(495,400,750) / 71000) * (1000000 / Path Y(260,340) * 33 / Path()	μM ng/μL
			Alexa Fluor 555 RNA	(Y(555,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat Y(260,340) * 40 / Path()	µM ng/µL
			Alexa Fluor 660	Y(260,340) * 50 / Path() (Y(663,400,750) / 132000) * (1000000 / Pat (Y(556,400,750) / 104000) * (1000000 / Pat	ng/µL µM µM
			 Use for Additional Result		

Click **Settings** in Proteins & Labels to display the Measurement tab.

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelength	Wavelength(s) to use for the analysis.
Correction	Specifies bichromatic normalization of the absorbance data.
	• <b>Single point</b> . Enter a wavelength value to define the endpoint for the single point baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a straight line through the specified baseline point and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance
	• <b>Sloping baseline</b> . Enter two wavelength values to define the endpoints for the sloping baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a line between the two specified baseline points and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance.
	• <b>None</b> . Uses uncorrected data. Without baseline correction, spectra may be offset from the baseline. If this offset is significant, the calculated protein concentration may be higher than the true value.
Component name	Component to quantify.

Feature	Description
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
Calculate additional results	For selecting or defining formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in the analysis report. The formulas are written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(". After adding formulas, edit their information in the formula table as desired. To delete a table row, right-click it and choose <b>Delete Row</b> . Some information in the table cannot be modified or deleted.
	Instructions:
	To add one or more predefined formulas
	Select a formula from the preset list, then click the <b>Use for Additional Results</b> button.
	Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while making multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.
	To define a formula
	1. Click the <b>Equation Builder</b> tab.
	<ol> <li>To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to User defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula, select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for the variables.</li> </ol>
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.
	3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.
	4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and concentration unit in the table.

The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.

## **Instrument Tab for Proteins and Labels**

<b>1</b>	Click	Settings in Pro	oteins & L	abels	to display	the	Instrument	tab.	
Settings _{Type}	Measu	urement Instrument	Accessories	Sam	ples		Cancel	F	Reset Continue :
Mode									
Scan		Absorbance			700		230		
									Estimated time(sec)
		0.2	1 nm				300		101.8

These	settings	are	available:	
-------	----------	-----	------------	--

Feature	Description
Mode	Specifies Scan or Fixed data acquisition.
Data Mode	Y-axis format for acquired data.
Start Wavelength and End Wavelength (Scan only)	Starting and ending values of the wavelength range for acquiring data.
Integration Time	How long the system acquires and averages data at each data interval (for scanning measurements) or at each measured wavelength (for fixed-wavelength measurements). Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio but reduces the scan speed.
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features.
Data interval (Scan only)	Difference in wavelength between two consecutive data points.
Scan speed (Scan only)	Wavelength range covered per unit time. Varies inversely with integration time. Increases as the data interval increases.
Estimated time (Scan only)	Estimated duration of data acquisition. Increases as integration time increases and as the data interval decreases. Varies inversely with scan speed.
Table of wavelengths (Fixed only)	Shows the analysis wavelength(s) entered on the Measurement tab.

### **Accessories Tab for Proteins and Labels**



Click **Settings** in Proteins & Labels to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements. See Instrument Status Monitors.

### **Samples Tab for Proteins and Labels**



Click Settings in Proteins & Labels to display the Samples tab.

Settings			Cancel Reset Continue :
Type Measurement		Samples	
Samples Group		Averaging Control Limits	
Current	Sample <u>1</u>	<u>None</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u>	
New Sample 1	Use Correction Factor	Apply Factor to All Samples	
New Group	Sample ID	Description	

Feature	Description
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.
Samples	Number of samples in the analysis.
Base name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.
Sample averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same sample or from multiple samples. To average multiple measurements of the same sample, select <b>Replicate</b> and set <b>Number of replicates</b> to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three samples, select <b>Duplicate</b> or <b>Triplicate</b> , respectively.

Feature	Description
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each sample result. Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result.Enter the desired factor for each sample in the table, or click the toggle for <b>Apply Factor to All Samples</b> .
Control Limits	Displays high and low limit lines on the <b>Run Chart tab</b> to show whether sample concentrations are within the specified limits.
Samples table	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading. If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accorrectly that automatically changes camples, cample names are
	accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.

# **Unique Screen Features**

The spectral display shows data for the current sample.

	<b>W</b>	Protein an	nd Label							Cia			٥		
	Data								4	98.14 n	im 0.043	BAbs			
Absorbance	1.2 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.0	жеіп_Dye	300 320 340	360 380 400 4	20 440 460 44 Wavelength (rr		540 560	seo edo	620 640	660	edo			1 Abs = 1 0.187 mg	
		Sample Name Protein_Dye	User Name Empey, Jennifer	Date and Time 12/2/2021 2:47:28 PM	 Protein (mg/mL) <b>0.187</b>	A280 (Abs) 0.199									

These features are to the right of the spectral display:

Feature	Description
Туре	Type of analysis to perform.
ε/1000 and Molecular Weight (kDa)	ε/1000 and molecular weight for the Other protein (ε & MW) sample type.
Ext. Coeff, ε 1% (L/g-cm)	Extinction coefficient and $\epsilon$ 1% for the Other protein ( $\epsilon$ 1%) sample type.

Feature	Description
Conc.	Concentration based on absorbance at 280 nm, after correction is applied, and the selected extinction coefficient.
Dye(s) Conc.	Concentration of the user-selected dye(s).
	The software automatically subtracts the value of a sloping baseline from 400 to 750 nm from the absorbance at the Dye wavelength. Only the corrected absorbance of the dye peak(s) and dye concentration(s) are reported.

#### Advanced calculations

For selecting predefined formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in a calculations table at the bottom of the right pane. Options include basic math and statistics. The formulas can be applied to specific samples and columns of data in the sample measurements table or to selected rows and columns in the calculations table for the current workbook or template. Calculations are applied to all subsequently acquired data. Custom calculations are saved with the workbook or template. Available for all applications except DNA Melting.

To import data from a .xlsx file, select **Import** from the menu. Note that only the first sheet from the .xlsx file will be imported. The following .xlsx objects are not supported and will not be imported: 3D Charts, Shapes, Images, Charts, and Symbols.

To delete the contents of a cell in the calculations table, right-click the cell and choose Delete.

#### To define calculations based on the samples table

- 1. Click **Calculation** icon).
- 2. The **Data** tab displays the same columns and data shown on the **Measurements** tab. Changes made to selected columns on the **Measurements** tab are reflected in the **Data** tab. Any additional sample measurements will be added to the **Data** tab as well. All data displayed in the **Data** tab are read-only, and cannot be edited.
- 3. To copy data, select the desired cells and press CTRL+C, or right click the area and select Copy.
- 4. To paste data into the **Calculation** tab, select the desired cells and press **CTRL+V**, or right click the area and select **Paste**.

5. To access the Function Wizard, select a cell and click the *fx* button. The Function Wizard dialog will appear. Supported formulas will be displayed.

Advanced Calculation		Cancel Done
Data Calculation C2:C2 fx	Function Wizard	
		M N O P Q R
2	SUM	
3	AVERAGE	
4	COUNT	
5	MIN	
6	MAX	
7	ABS	
9	ACOS	
10	ASIN	
11	ATAN	
12	ATAN2	
13	CEILING	
14	cos	
	EXP	
16	Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these	
17	values.	
19	The syntax of the function is: SUM( number1, [number2],)	
20	SUM(number1, [number2], ) where the number arguments are a set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) that you want to find the sum of.	
21	numbers) that you want to into the sum of.	
22		
23	Cancel	
24	Cancel Done	
25		
26		
21		

6. Select the desired formula. A text field will appear to the right of the *fx* button with the selected formula entered. To specify a data range, input a colon and cell range (e.g., A2:A5 or A1:AN) or commas for individual cells (e.g., A1,A3,A5). Please refer to the description of each formula.

Ins	ight Pro											CC 📡	Ι		<
A	dvance	ed Calc	ulation	ר								Cancel		one	
	Data	Calculati	on	A1:D1		fx	=SUM	Ø							
	A	B	С	D	E	-	F	G	н	1		К	L	M	
1	_		C CC	D 3:22:50 PM	E		F	G	н	1	J	к	L	M	

# **Making Proteins and Labels Measurements**

While performing this procedure, click here for information about features to the right of the spectral display.

#### To make a Proteins and Labels measurement

- 1. From the Insight Pro Bio Methods Window, click Protein & Labels.
- 2. A settings screen will appear. After configuring the sample run with the desired settings, click **Continue**.

**Note** Run settings can be changed later, from the Display screen.

- 3. Load a blank into the instrument, then click the (6) button to measure it.
- 4. Once the blank is measured, the is will become available. Click it to run the first sample.

More:

If Sample averaging on the Samples tab in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name indicates the second measurement to be made of the sample. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of sample names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

To view previously saved experiments, click the **History** icon on the bottom strip of the Insight Pro Window.

- 5. If only one sample will be measured, insert it.
- 6. Click Continue.
- 7. Follow any instructions that appear, such as to install a specified sample.

The Run Chart tab plots the concentration of the measured component versus sample number. If Use concentration limits was selected on the Samples tab, horizontal limit lines show whether the concentrations are within the specified limits:

	Data	Run Chart					
	0.6						
	0.4						
Protein	0.2						
	0.0						
	-0.2						
	C						
					Sample #		
		Protein_Dye1	Empey, Jennifer	12/2/2021 2:56:08 PM	0.194	0.208	
		Protein_Dye2	Empey, Jennifer	12/2/2021 2:58:20 PM	0.124	0.133	

To copy this plot, right-click it and choose Copy to Clipboard.

The Data tab displays the acquired data (a fixed data point or scan spectrum) for the sample selected in the table. (Right-click the data to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation. See Data Display for more information.)

The table contains the columns of information specified on the Configuration tab in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, and the results of replicate, duplicate or triplicate measurements and their standard deviation.

The A280 value in the result table is the value using the absorbance at 750 nm as the baseline. The A280 value used to calculate the protein concentration takes into account the appropriate dye correction factors and any absorbance correction due to the selected analysis correction nm. Therefore, the displayed A280 value is not the value used to calculate the sample concentration.

To measure a sample again, right-click its row in the results table and choose **Remeasure**. After the remeasurement, the previous information for the sample is crossed out (but not removed from the table).

# **Pierce BCA**

# **Overview**



The BCA Protein Assay, which was patented by Pierce Biotechnology, part of Thermo Fisher Scientific, remains a cornerstone for accurately measuring protein concentration in biological samples. The method uses bicinchoninic acid (BCA) as the detection reagent for Cu⁺, which is formed when Cu²⁺ is reduced by protein in an alkaline environment. A purple-colored reaction product is formed by the chelation of two molecules of BCA with one cuprous ion (Cu⁺). The resulting Cu-BCA chelate formed in the presence of protein is measured at 562 nm. While this assay is linear over a wide concentration range, the calibration curves are best represented as second order. Preformulated reagents of BCA and CuSO₄ are available in kit form from us.

# **Application Settings**



To set data acquisition parameters for a Pierce BCA workbook, click Settings.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Type Tab for Pierce BCA Measurement Tab for Pierce BCA Standards Tab for Pierce BCA Instrument Tab for Pierce BCA Accessories Tab for Pierce BCA Samples Tab for Pierce BCA

## **Type Tab for Pierce BCA**



Click Settings in Pierce BCA to display the Type tab.



Feature	Description
Description (optional)	Description of the template.
Quant Type	Type of analysis to perform.
	Manually entered Factor
	Measure single standard
	Standard Curve
	Standard curve with two wavelengths
	Advanced standard curve
Pathlength	Distance the light travels through the sample.

## **Measurement Tab for Pierce BCA**

	Settings in Pie	erce BCA to di	splay the Measure	ement tab.	
Settings Type Measur	rement Standards	Instrument Acce	( ssories Samples	Cancel Reset Con	tinue
	Correction Single point	<b>750</b> nm 190 nm	Equations Equation Be		
Protein		mg/mL 👻	Alexa Fluor 488	(Y(495,400,750) / 71000) * (1000000 / Path	μM
			Alexa Fluor 660	(Y(663,400,750) / 132000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
Calculate Additional Resu	ults 🛈		SSDNA	Y(260,340) * 33 / Path()	ng/µL
			DNA	Y(260,340) * 50 / Path()	ng/µL
			Cy3.5	(Y(581,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μΜ
			Alexa Fluor 647	(Y(650,400,750) / 239000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
			Alexa Fluor 555	(Y(555,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
			Cy5	(Y(650,400,750) / 250000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
			Alexa Fluor 546	(Y(556,400,750) / 104000) * (1000000 / Pat	μΜ
			Use for Additional Results		

Click **Settings** in Pierce BCA to display the Measurement tab.

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelength	Wavelength(s) to use for the analysis.
Correction	Specifies bichromatic normalization of the absorbance data.
	• <b>Single point</b> . Enter a wavelength value to define the endpoint for the single point baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a straight line through the specified baseline point and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance
	• <b>Sloping baseline</b> . Enter two wavelength values to define the endpoints for the sloping baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a line between the two specified baseline points and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance.
	• <b>None</b> . Uses uncorrected data. Without baseline correction, spectra may be offset from the baseline. If this offset is significant the calculated protein concentration may be higher than the tru value.
Component name	Component to quantify.

Feature	Description
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
Calculate additional results	For selecting or defining formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in the analysis report. The formulas are written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(". After adding formulas, edit their information in the formula table as desired. To delete a table row, right-click it and choose <b>Delete Row</b> . Some information in the table cannot be modified or deleted.
	Instructions:
	To add one or more predefined formulas
	Select a formula from the preset list, then click the <b>Use for Additional Results</b> button.
	Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while making multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.
	To define a formula
	1. Click the <b>Equation Builder</b> tab.
	<ol> <li>To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to User defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula, select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for the variables.</li> </ol>
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.
	3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.
	4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and concentration unit in the table.
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.

## **Standards Tab for Pierce BCA**

额	 		to display				
Settings					Cancel	Reset	Continue
Туре	Standards						
Standards Group					Standard Averaging		
Current	Linear	• •	Minimum r ²		None -		
😌 New Group	Calculate fro	m weight/volume	Use Correction	Factor ()			
	Standard 1			0.125			l
	Standard 2			0.25			
	Standard 3			0.5			
	Standard 4			0.75			
	Standard 5						

Feature	Description
Standards Group	Select the standards group or create a new group.
Curve Type	Type of equation used to create the standard curve from standard concentration values.
Minimum r ²	The $r^2$ value indicates how well the standard curve fits the standard data points, with 1.0 a perfect fit. If Minimum $r^2$ is selected, samples can be quantified only after that value is achieved for the standard curve.
Standard Averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same standard or from multiple standards prepared under the same conditions. To average multiple measurements of the same standard, select Replicate and set Number of replicates to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three similar standards, select Duplicate or Triplicate, respectively.
Calculate from weight/volume	If available for the current unit, calculates concentration when the weight and volume of material used to prepare each standard is known. Enter the weight and volume for each standard in the appropriate table cells, or enter it later as part of running an analysis.

Feature	Description
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each standard. Can be used to correct for standard properties (percent purity, water content, etc.) or preparation steps that affect the measured result such as a dilution.
	When this option is selected, two columns are added to the standards table: Correction Factor and Corrected Concentration. In the Correction Factor column, enter the desired factor for each standard in the table. The values in the Corrected Concentration column are used to create the calibration curve. If a report is generated that includes information about the standards, the report will also include the correction factors and corrected concentrations.
Standards Table	Each standard and its concentration is listed in a user-defined table.

# **Instrument Tab for Pierce BCA**



Click **Settings** in Pierce BCA to display the Instrument tab.

Settings				Cancel	Reset	Continue
		Instrument				
Fixed			1 nm 👻			

Feature	Description
Mode	Specifies Scan or Fixed data acquisition.
Data Mode	Y-axis format for acquired data.
Start Wavelength and End Wavelength (Scan only)	Starting and ending values of the wavelength range for acquiring data.

Feature	Description
Integration Time	How long the system acquires and averages data at each data interval (for scanning measurements) or at each measured wavelength (for fixed-wavelength measurements). Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio but reduces the scan speed.
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features.
Data interval (Scan only)	Difference in wavelength between two consecutive data points.
Scan speed (Scan only)	Wavelength range covered per unit time. Varies inversely with integration time. Increases as the data interval increases.
Estimated time (Scan only)	Estimated duration of data acquisition. Increases as integration time increases and as the data interval decreases. Varies inversely with scan speed.
Table of wavelengths (Fixed only)	Shows the analysis wavelength(s) entered on the Measurement tab.

## **Accessories Tab for Pierce BCA**



Click **Settings** in Pierce BCA to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements. See Instrument Status Monitors.

### **Samples Tab for Pierce BCA**



Click **Settings** in **Pierce BCA** to display the Samples tab.

Settings					Cancel Reset Continue :
Туре				Samples	
Samples Group			Averaging	Control Limits Low High	Weight/Volume Correction     Weight Volume
Current	Sample		None 🔻	Low High	Weight Volume <u>0 mg</u> <u>0 </u> mL
🚯 New Group	Use Correction	on Factor 🕕	Apply Factor to		
	Sample1				

Feature	Description			
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.			
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.			
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.			
Samples	Number of samples in the analysis.			
Base name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.			
Sample averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same sample or from multiple samples. To average multiple measurements of the same sample, select <b>Replicate</b> and set <b>Number of replicates</b> to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three samples, select <b>Duplicate</b> or <b>Triplicate</b> , respectively.			
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each sample result. Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result. Enter the desired factor for each sample in the table, or click the toggle for <b>Apply Factor to All Samples</b> .			
Control Limits	Displays high and low limit lines on the <b>Run Chart tab</b> to show whether sample concentrations are within the specified limits.			
Load Samples	For locating and selecting a .tsv (tab separated values) file or .csv (comma separated values) file containing sample names and descriptions, which are entered in the samples table.			
Samples table	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.			
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.			

# **Unique Screen Features**

	6	Pierce B	CA 04 01 2022	11-57-22 AM												
	Data															
	0.6	Sample1														
Absorbance																
Absort																
		570	580 590	600 610 620	630	640 650 Wave	660 length (nm)	670	680	690	700	710	720	730	740	
														All		
			jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 12:31:20 PM			1.098									
			jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 12:31:30 PM		1.5	1.563									
			jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 12:31:40 PM			1.993									
		Sample1	jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 12:31:58 PM		0.521										

The spectral display shows data for the current sample.

#### Advanced calculations

For selecting predefined formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in a calculations table at the bottom of the right pane. Options include basic math and statistics. The formulas can be applied to specific samples and columns of data in the sample measurements table or to selected rows and columns in the calculations table for the current workbook or template. Calculations are applied to all subsequently acquired data. Custom calculations are saved with the workbook or template. Available for all applications except DNA Melting.

To import data from a .xlsx file, select **Import** from the import. Note that only the first sheet from the .xlsx file will be imported. The following .xlsx objects are not supported and will not be imported: 3D Charts, Shapes, Images, Charts, and Symbols.

To delete the contents of a cell in the calculations table, right-click the cell and choose Delete.

#### To define calculations based on the samples table

- 1. Click **(the Advanced Calculation** icon).
- 2. The **Data** tab displays the same columns and data shown on the **Measurements** tab. Changes made to selected columns on the **Measurements** tab are reflected in the **Data** tab. Any additional sample measurements will be added to the **Data** tab as well. All data displayed in the **Data** tab are read-only, and cannot be edited.
- 3. To copy data, select the desired cells and press CTRL+C, or right click the area and select Copy.
- 4. To paste data into the **Calculation** tab, select the desired cells and press **CTRL+V**, or right click the area and select **Paste**.

5. To access the Function Wizard, select a cell and click the *fx* button. The Function Wizard dialog will appear. Supported formulas will be displayed.

Advanced Calculation			Cancel Done
Data Calculation C2:C2 fx =	Function Wizard	MNQ	
2	SUM		
3	AVERAGE		
4	COUNT		───────────────────────
5	MIN		
6	MAX		
7	ABS		
8	ACOS		
9	ASIN		
10	ATAN		
12	ATAN ATAN2		
13	CEILING		
14	COS		
15			
16	EXP		
	Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these values.		
18	The syntax of the function is:		
19 20	SUM(number1, [number2], ) where the number arguments are a set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) that you want to find the sum of.		
20 21	numbers) that you want to find the sum of.		
22			
23			
24			
25			
25 26 27			
27			

6. Select the desired formula. A text field will appear to the right of the *fx* button with the selected formula entered. To specify a data range, input a colon and cell range (e.g., A2:A5 or A1:AN) or commas for individual cells (e.g., A1,A3,A5). Please refer to the description of each formula.

	<i>ight Pro</i> dvance	d Calc	ulatior	ı							♀ cc Cancel		Done	
(	Data	Calculati	on	A1:D1		fx	=SUN	0						
	A	В	С	D	E		F	G	н	1	 K	L	М	Π
1	1	Sample1	CC	3:22:50 PM										

# **Making Pierce BCA Measurements**

While performing this procedure, click here for information about features to the right of the spectral display.

#### To make a Pierce BCA measurement

- 1. From the Insight Pro Bio Methods Window, click Pierce BCA.
- 2. A settings screen will appear. After configuring the sample run with the desired settings, click **Continue**.

**Note** Run settings can be changed later, from the Display screen.

- 3. Load a blank into the instrument, then click the (6) button to measure it.
- 4. Once the blank is measured, the is will become available. Click it to run the first sample.

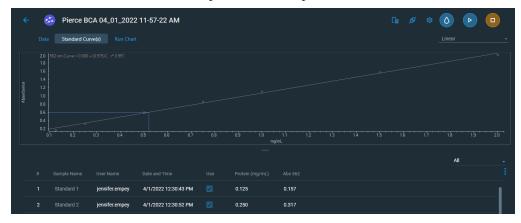
More:

If Sample averaging on the Samples tab in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name indicates the second measurement to be made of the sample. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of sample names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

To view previously saved experiments, click the **History** icon on the bottom strip of the Insight Pro Window.

- 5. After the Blank has been measured, the software will prompt for standards measurement.
- 6. Define the number of standards and load them.
- 7. Follow any instructions that appear for measuring standards and samples.

The Standard Curve(s) tab shows graphically the relationship between the standard curve, measured spectral intensity, and calculated concentration for the selected sample: A horizontal line connects the sample spectral intensity value on the Y-axis to the standard curve. A vertical line connects that point to the sample concentration value on the X-axis.



The Run Chart tab plots the concentration of the measured component versus sample number. If Use concentration limits was selected on the Samples tab, horizontal limit lines show whether the concentrations are within the specified limits:

÷	¢	Pierce BC	CA 04_01_2022	2 11-57-22 AM					
			ve(s) Run Chart						
Protein									
		1 j			1 Sample				
			User Name	Date and Time		Abs 562		All	
_			jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 12:30:43 PM	0.125	0.157			
			jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 12:30:52 PM	0.250	0.317			

To copy this plot, right-click it and choose Copy to Clipboard.

The Data tab displays the acquired data (a fixed data point or scan spectrum) for the sample selected in the table. (Right-click the data to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation. See Data Display for more information.)

The table contains the columns of information specified on the Configuration tab in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, and the results of replicate, duplicate or triplicate measurements and their standard deviation.

The A280 value in the result table is the value using the absorbance at 750 nm as the baseline. The A280 value used to calculate the protein concentration takes into account the appropriate dye correction factors and any absorbance correction due to the selected analysis correction nm. Therefore, the displayed A280 value is not the value used to calculate the sample concentration.

To measure a sample again, right-click its row in the results table and choose **Remeasure**. After the remeasurement, the previous information for the sample is crossed out (but not removed from the table).

# **Protein Bradford**

# **Overview**



The Protein Bradford assay measures absorbance at 595 nm; it determines concentration for either standard or micro sample concentrations.

This assay is commonly used for determining protein concentration. It is often used for more dilute protein solutions where lower detection sensitivity is needed and/or in the presence of components that also have significant UV (280 nm) absorbance. Like the other colorimetric assays, the Bradford assay requires generating a standard curve before measuring sample proteins.

The Bradford procedure uses the protein-induced absorbance shift of Coomassie Blue dye to 595 nm to measure protein concentration. The bound protein-dye complex is measured at 595 nm and normalized at 750 nm. A single stabilized reagent mixture containing Coomassie Blue dye, alcohol, and surfactant in kit form is available from numerous manufacturers.

# **Application Settings**



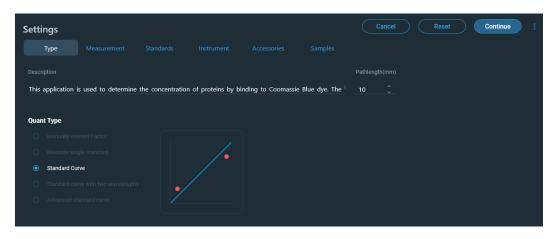
To set data acquisition parameters for a Protein Bradford workbook, click Settings.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Type Tab for Protein Bradford Measurement Tab for Protein Bradford Standards Tab for Protein Bradford Instrument Tab for Protein Bradford Accessories Tab for Protein Bradford Samples Tab for Protein Bradford

## Type Tab for Protein Bradford



Click Settings in Protein Bradford to display the Type tab.



Feature	Description
Description (optional)	Description of the template.
Quant Type	Type of analysis to perform.
	Manually entered Factor
	Measure single standard
	Standard Curve
	Standard curve with two wavelengths
	Advanced standard curve
Pathlength	Distance the light travels through the sample.

### **Measurement Tab for Protein Bradford**

Click Settings in Pro	otein Bradford	to display the M	easurement tab.	
Settings Type Measurement Standards	Instrument Acces	ssories Samples	Cancel Reset Con	tinue
Analysis wavelength(nm) O Correction 595 Single point +	<b>750</b> nm <u>190</u> nm	Equations Equation B		
Component name Protein	Unit 	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 660	(Y(495,400,750) / 71000) * (1000000 / Path (Y(663,400,750) / 132000) * (1000000 / Pat	ич и
Calculate Additional Results     O     Variable Name Equation		SSDNA DNA Cy3.5	Y(260,340) * 33 / Path() Y(260,340) * 50 / Path() (Y(581,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	ng/µL ng/µL µM
		Alexa Fluor 647 Alexa Fluor 555	(Y(650,400,750) / 239000) * (1000000 / Pat (Y(555,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μM
		Cy5 Alexa Fluor 546	(Y(650,400,750) / 250000) * (1000000 / Pat (Y(556,400,750) / 104000) * (1000000 / Pat	µм µм
		Use for Additional Results	)	

Click **Settings** in Protein Bradford to display the Measurement tab.

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelength	Wavelength used for the analysis. Protein Bradford measurements are made at 595 nm.
Correction	Specifies bichromatic normalization of the absorbance data.
	• <b>Single point</b> . Enter a wavelength value to define the endpoint for the single point baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a straight line through the specified baseline point and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance
	• <b>Sloping baseline</b> . Enter two wavelength values to define the endpoints for the sloping baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a line between the two specified baseline points and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance.
	• <b>None</b> . Uses uncorrected data. Without baseline correction, spectra may be offset from the baseline. If this offset is significant, the calculated protein concentration may be higher than the true value.
Component name	Component to quantify.

Feature	Description
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.
Calculate additional results	For selecting or defining formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in the analysis report. The formulas are written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(". After adding formulas, edit their information in the formula table as desired. To delete a table row, right-click it and choose <b>Delete Row</b> . Some information in the table cannot be modified or deleted.
	Instructions:
	To add one or more predefined formulas
	Select a formula from the preset list, then click the <b>Use for Additional Results</b> button.
	Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while making multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.
	To define a formula
	1. Click the <b>Equation Builder</b> tab.
	<ol> <li>To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to User defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula, select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for the variables.</li> </ol>
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.
	3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.
	4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and concentration unit in the table.

The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.

## **Standards Tab for Protein Bradford**

Click Settin	<b>ngs</b> in Protein Bradford to d	lisplay the Standards tab.
Settings		Cancel Reset Continue :
Type Measurement	Standards Instrument Accessories	
Standards Group 🔟		Standards Standard Averaging
Current	Linear - Minimum r ²	7 û None -
😌 New Group	Calculate from weight/volume     Ouse Correction	on Factor ①
	Standard 1	0.125
	Standard 2	0.25
	Standard 3	0.5
	Standard 4	0.75
	Standard 5	

Feature	Description
Standards Group	Select the standards group or create a new group.
Curve Type	Type of equation used to create the standard curve from standard concentration values.
Minimum r ²	The r ² value indicates how well the standard curve fits the standard data points, with 1.0 a perfect fit. If Minimum r ² is selected, samples can be quantified only after that value is achieved for the standard curve.
Standard Averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same standard or from multiple standards prepared under the same conditions. To average multiple measurements of the same standard, select Replicate and set Number of replicates to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three similar standards, select Duplicate or Triplicate, respectively.
Calculate from weight/volume	If available for the current unit, calculates concentration when the weight and volume of material used to prepare each standard is known. Enter the weight and volume for each standard in the appropriate table cells, or enter it later as part of running an analysis.

Feature	Description
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each standard. Can be used to correct for standard properties (percent purity, water content, etc.) or preparation steps that affect the measured result such as a dilution.
	When this option is selected, two columns are added to the standards table: Correction Factor and Corrected Concentration. In the Correction Factor column, enter the desired factor for each standard in the table. The values in the Corrected Concentration column are used to create the calibration curve. If a report is generated that includes information about the standards, the report will also include the correction factors and corrected concentrations.
Standards Table	Each standard and its concentration is listed in a user-defined table.

# Instrument Tab for Protein Bradford

Settings					Cancel	Reset	Continue
		In	nstrument				
Fixed	Absorbance			1 nm 👻			

Feature	Description
Mode	Specifies Scan or Fixed data acquisition.
Data Mode	Y-axis format for acquired data.
Start Wavelength and End Wavelength (Scan only)	Starting and ending values of the wavelength range for acquiring data.

Feature	Description
Integration Time	How long the system acquires and averages data at each data interval (for scanning measurements) or at each measured wavelength (for fixed-wavelength measurements). Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio but reduces the scan speed.
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features.
Data interval (Scan only)	Difference in wavelength between two consecutive data points.
Scan speed (Scan only)	Wavelength range covered per unit time. Varies inversely with integration time. Increases as the data interval increases.
Estimated time (Scan only)	Estimated duration of data acquisition. Increases as integration time increases and as the data interval decreases. Varies inversely with scan speed.
Table of wavelengths (Fixed only)	Shows the analysis wavelength(s) entered on the Measurement tab.

## **Accessories Tab for Protein Bradford**



Click **Settings** in Protein Bradford to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements. See Instrument Status Monitors.

## **Samples Tab for Protein Bradford**

Click Settin	ngs in Prot	ein Brad	dford to di	splay the Sa	amples tab.
Settings					Cancel Reset Continue :
Type Measurement				Samples	
Samples Group 🔟			Averaging	Control Limits Low High	Weight/Volume Correction     Weight Volume
Current	Sample		None 👻		
😌 New Group	Use Correction	Factor ①	Apply Factor to		
	Sample1				

Feature	Description
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.
Samples	Number of samples in the analysis.
Base name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.
Sample averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same sample or from multiple samples. To average multiple measurements of the same sample, select <b>Replicate</b> and set <b>Number of replicates</b> to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three samples, select <b>Duplicate</b> or <b>Triplicate</b> , respectively.
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each sample result. Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result. Enter the desired factor for each sample in the table, or click the toggle for <b>Apply Factor to All Samples</b> .
Control Limits	Displays high and low limit lines on the <b>Run Chart tab</b> to show whether sample concentrations are within the specified limits.
Load Samples	For locating and selecting a .tsv (tab separated values) file or .csv (comma separated values) file containing sample names and descriptions, which are entered in the samples table.
Samples table	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.

# **Unique Screen Features**

	6	Protein B	radford 04 01	2022 09-54-39 AM									Cie	
	Data													
Absorbance		Sample1	610 615 620 6	25 630 635 640 645	650 655	5 660 665 670 Waveler		690 695	700 705	715 720	725	730 735		
												All		
	4	Standard 4	jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 9:56:15 AM		0.75	0.765							

The spectral display shows data for the current sample.

Advanced calculations

For selecting predefined formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in a calculations table at the bottom of the right pane. Options include basic math and statistics. The formulas can be applied to specific samples and columns of data in the sample measurements table or to selected rows and columns in the calculations table for the current workbook or template. Calculations are applied to all subsequently acquired data. Custom calculations are saved with the workbook or template. Available for all applications except DNA Melting.

To import data from a .xlsx file, select **Import** from the import. Note that only the first sheet from the .xlsx file will be imported. The following .xlsx objects are not supported and will not be imported: 3D Charts, Shapes, Images, Charts, and Symbols.

To delete the contents of a cell in the calculations table, right-click the cell and choose **Delete**.

#### To define calculations based on the samples table

- 1. Click **Calculation** icon).
- 2. The **Data** tab displays the same columns and data shown on the **Measurements** tab. Changes made to selected columns on the **Measurements** tab are reflected in the **Data** tab. Any additional sample measurements will be added to the **Data** tab as well. All data displayed in the **Data** tab are read-only, and cannot be edited.
- 3. To copy data, select the desired cells and press CTRL+C, or right click the area and select Copy.
- 4. To paste data into the **Calculation** tab, select the desired cells and press **CTRL+V**, or right click the area and select **Paste**.

5. To access the Function Wizard, select a cell and click the *fx* button. The Function Wizard dialog will appear. Supported formulas will be displayed.

Data       Calculation       C2:0       //r       =         A       C       C       F       Function Wizard         1       A       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C       C	Advanced Calculation		Cancel Done
1     SIM       2     COUNT       3     COUNT       4     COUNT       MIN     MAX       8     ABS       9     ACOS       10     ASIN       11     ATAN       12     ATAN       13     COS       14     CELING       15     EXA       16     COS       17     Atax       18     COS       19     Atax       19     COS       19     COS       19     Atax       10     Atax       11     COS       12     Atax       13     COS       14     Cos       15     EXA       16     Cos       17     SIM (number) functions is:       18     Simplified the function is:       19     SIM (number) functions (or straps of numbers (or straps		Function Wizard	
3     AVERAGE       4     COUNT       5     COUNT       6     MN       7     MAX       8     ASS       9     ACOS       10     ASIN       11     ATAN       12     ATAN       13     COS       14     COLING       15     COS       16     COS       17     ASIN       18     COS       19     COS       19     COS       10     ASIN       11     ASIN       12     ASIN       13     COS       14     COS       15     EXP       16     COS       17     Maks topther a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these values.       19     Asins to the function is:       10     SLM (number) (number)()       10     SLM (number) (number)()       12     Concel       20     Concel		SUM	
9     MN       6     MAX       3     ACOS       9     ACOS       10     ASIN       11     ATAN       12     ATAN       13     COS       14     CELING       15     COS       16     COS       17     Ataxic othe function is:       18     SLAM (number) (punteers).       19     Ataxic othe function is:       10     SLAM (number) (punteers).       10     Astring out and to the start of the start of the start of a tracters (or arrays of numbers (or arrays of		AVERAGE	
6         mm           7         MAX           8         ABS           9         ACOSS           10         ASIN           11         ATAN           12         CEILING           13         CEILING           15         EXP           16         COS           17         Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these           18         COS           19         Taken mode to is           19         Taken mode to is           19         Taken mode to is           19         Taken mode i	4	COUNT	
7     MAX       8     ABS       9     ABS       9     ACOS       10     ASIN       10     ASIN       11     ATAN       12     ATAN       13     CELING       14     COS       15     COS       16     COS       17     Adds toghter a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these values       18     COS       19     Adds toghter a supplied set of numbers of numbers of these values       19     Adds toghter a supplied set of numbers of numbers of numbers of numbers of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (the group watch to field the sum of these values       19     Station of the field the sum of these (or arrays of numbers) (the group watch to field the sum of the set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (the group watch to field the sum of the set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (the group watch to field the set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (the group watch to field the set of the set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (the group watch to field the set of the set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (the group watch to field the set of the set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (the group watch to field the set of the set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (the group watch to field the set of the set of the set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (the group watch to field the set of the se		MIN	
8     ABS       9     ACOS       10     ASIN       11     ATAN       12     ATAN       13     CELING       14     COS       15     EXP       16     CS       17     Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sam of these values into the function is SIM (number) (number a) set of numbers (or arrays of number a) where the number agruments are a set of numbers (or arrays of numbers (number) into the direction is SIM (number) (number).       20     SIM (number) (number).       21     Cancel		МАХ	
9     ACCS       10     ASIN       11     ATAN       12     ATAN2       13     CELING       14     COS       15     EXP       16     COS       17     Adda together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these values.       18     EXP       19     Adda together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these values.       19     Adda together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these values.       19     The syntax of the function is:       10     State of the duction is:       13     State of the function is:       13     State of the duction is:       14     State of the duction is:       15     State of the duction is:       16     State of the duction is:       17     State of the duction is:       18     State of the duction is:       19     State of the duction is:       10     State of the duction is:       12     State of the duction is:       13     State of the duction is:       14     State of the duction is:		ABS	
10     ASIN       11     ATAN       12     ATAN       13     CELING       14     COS       15     COS       16     Atanon       17     Adaption for a supplied set of numbers and returns he sum of these values. State of the function is:       18     State of the function is:       19     State of the function is:       19     State of the function is:       19     State of the supplied set of numbers (or arrays of number) ind you wait to the the sum of.       20     Cancel		ACOS	
11     ATAN       12     ATAN       13     CELING       14     COS       15     EXP       16     Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these values       19     The symbol (number) is and set of numbers and returns the sum of these values       19     The symbol (number) is and set of numbers of numbers (or arrays of number) and you want to find the sum of the member of numbers of the number of the number of numbers (or arrays of number) (that you want to find the sum of the decimal of the number of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (that you want to find the sum of the number of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (that you want to find the sum of the number of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (that you want to find the sum of the number of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (that you want to find the sum of the number of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (that you want to find the sum of the number of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (that you want to find the sum of the number of numbers of numbers of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (that you want to find the sum of the number of numbers of numbers (or arrays of numbers) (that you want to find the sum of the number of numbers of numbers)       22     Exercise		ASIN	
12     ATAN2       13     CELING       14     COS       15     COS       16     Add control a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these values.       18     The syntax of the function is:       19     State of numbers (or arrays of numbers of a set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) inal you wait to first the sum of.       20     Cancel		ATAN	
19     CELING       16     COS       15     EXP       16     Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sam of these values into the function is       19     Station is       19     Station is       20     station of the function is       21     animeter a supplied set of numbers and set of numbers (or arrays of numbers and in the function is       22     animeter of the function is       23     animeter of the function is       24     Cancel		ATAN2	
IS     COS       16     EXP       17     Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these objects of the function is.       19     Statistic information is.       19     Statistic information is.       20     where the number arguments are a set of numbers (or arrays of number) that you want to far the sum of.       21     Cancel       22     One	13	CEILING	
15     EXP       17     Adds topoler a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these values. The syntax of the function is. Single Single Sin		cos	
15     Adds logether a supplied set of numbers and returns the sam of these       19     vulues       19     SUM (name)r (name			
13     values The symat of the function is: SMM (number) function 21) a set of numbers (or arrays of rumbers) that you want to find the sum ( 22       23     Cancel			
19     SLAK (namest   namest], namest], namest].       20     where the mumber augundts are set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) that you want to find the sum of.       21     numbers) that you want to find the sum of.       22     numbers) that you want to find the sum of.       23     numbers) that you want to find the sum of.       24     Cancel		values.	
20     where the number arguments are a set of numbers (or arrays of number) (or arrays of number) that you want to the sum of.       21     number) that you want to the sum of.       22     number) that you want to the sum of.       23     number) that you want to the sum of.       24     Cancel	10	The syntax of the function is: SUM( number1_Inumber2] )	
22		where the number arguments are a set of numbers (or arrays of	
23 Cancel Done	21	numbers) that you want to find the sum of.	
24 (Cancel) (Done)			
	24	Cancel Done	
	25		
	27		

6. Select the desired formula. A text field will appear to the right of the *fx* button with the selected formula entered. To specify a data range, input a colon and cell range (e.g., A2:A5 or A1:AN) or commas for individual cells (e.g., A1,A3,A5). Please refer to the description of each formula.

	Insight Pro Advanced Calculation									(	Cancel		one ×	
(	Data	Calculati	on	A1:D1		fx	=SL	лм≬						
	A	В	C	D	E		F	G	н	 1	K	L	M	Π
1	1	Sample1	СС	3:22:50 PM										
2														

# **Making Protein Bradford Measurements**

While performing this procedure, click here for information about features to the right of the spectral display.

#### To make a Protein Bradford measurement

- 1. From the Insight Pro Bio Methods Window, click Protein Bradford.
- 2. A settings screen will appear. After configuring the sample run with the desired settings, click **Continue**.

**Note** Run settings can be changed later, from the Display screen.

- 3. Load a blank into the instrument, then click the (6) button to measure it.
- 4. Once the blank is measured, the is will become available. Click it to run the first sample.

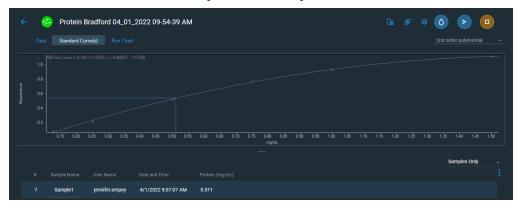
More:

If Sample averaging on the Samples tab in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name indicates the second measurement to be made of the sample. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of sample names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

To view previously saved experiments, click the **History** icon on the bottom strip of the Insight Pro Window.

- 5. After the Blank has been measured, the software will prompt for standards measurement.
- 6. Define the number of standards and load them.
- 7. Follow any instructions that appear for measuring standards and samples.

The Standard Curve(s) tab shows graphically the relationship between the standard curve, measured spectral intensity, and calculated concentration for the selected sample: A horizontal line connects the sample spectral intensity value on the Y-axis to the standard curve. A vertical line connects that point to the sample concentration value on the X-axis.



The Run Chart tab plots the concentration of the measured component versus sample number. If Use concentration limits was selected on the Samples tab, horizontal limit lines show whether the concentrations are within the specified limits:

÷	6	Protein B	radford 04_01_	2022 09-33-07 AM					0		
			re(s) Run Chart								
	1.0										
	0.8										
Protein	0.6										
	0.4										
					i Sample						
									All		
			jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 9:42:03 AM	0.125	0.087				1	
	2	Standard 2	jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 9:42:17 AM	0.250	0.235					

To copy this plot, right-click it and choose Copy to Clipboard.

The Data tab displays the acquired data (a fixed data point or scan spectrum) for the sample selected in the table. (Right-click the data to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation. See Data Display for more information.)

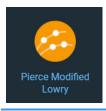
The table contains the columns of information specified on the Configuration tab in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, and the results of replicate, duplicate or triplicate measurements and their standard deviation.

The A280 value in the result table is the value using the absorbance at 750 nm as the baseline. The A280 value used to calculate the protein concentration takes into account the appropriate dye correction factors and any absorbance correction due to the selected analysis correction nm. Therefore, the displayed A280 value is not the value used to calculate the sample concentration.

To measure a sample again, right-click its row in the results table and choose **Remeasure**. After the remeasurement, the previous information for the sample is crossed out (but not removed from the table).

# **Pierce Modified Lowry**

# **Overview**



The Pierce Modified Lowry assay measures absorbance at 750 nm to determine concentration.

This assay is an alternative method for determining protein concentration based on the widely used and cited Lowry procedure for protein quantitation. Like the other colorimetric assays, the Lowry assay requires generating a standard curve before measuring sample proteins.

The Pierce Modified Lowry procedure involves reaction of protein with cupric sulfate in alkaline solution, resulting in formation of tetradentate copper-protein complexes. The Folin-Ciocalteu Reagent is effectively reduced in proportion to the chelated copper complexes, resulting in a water-soluble blue product that is measured at 650 nm and normalized at 405 nm. Preformulated reagents, used in the assay, are available in kit form from numerous manufacturers.

# **Application Settings**

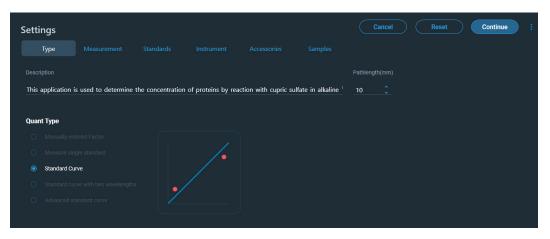


To set data acquisition parameters for a Pierce Modified Lowry workbook, click **Settings**.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Type Tab for Pierce Modified Lowry Measurement Tab for Pierce Modified Lowry Standards Tab for Pierce Modified Lowry Instrument Tab for Pierce Modified Lowry Accessories Tab for Pierce Modified Lowry Samples Tab for Pierce Modified Lowry

## **Type Tab for Pierce Modified Lowry**





Feature	Description
Description (optional)	Description of the template.
Quant Type	Type of analysis to perform.
	Manually entered Factor
	Measure single standard
	Standard Curve
	Standard curve with two wavelengths
	Advanced standard curve
Pathlength	Distance the light travels through the sample.

# Measurement Tab for Pierce Modified Lowry

Click <b>Settings</b> in Pi	erce Modified Lo	owry to display t	he Measurement tab.	
Settings		(	Cancel Reset Cont	inue :
Type Measurement Standards Analysis wavelength(nm) O Correction 750 Single point	Instrument Accessor	ries Samples		
Protein	mg/mL 🗸	Alexa Fluor 488	(Y(495,400,750) / 71000) * (1000000 / Path	μм
		Alexa Fluor 660	(Y(663,400,750) / 132000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
Calculate Additional Results ⁽¹⁾		ssDNA	Y(260,340) * 33 / Path()	ng/µL
		DNA	Y(260,340) * 50 / Path()	ng/µL
		Су3.5	(Y(581,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
		Alexa Fluor 647	(Y(650,400,750) / 239000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
		Alexa Fluor 555	(Y(555,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μΜ
		Cy5	(Y(650,400,750) / 250000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
		Alexa Fluor 546	(Y(556,400,750) / 104000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
		Use for Additional Results	······································	•••

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelength	Wavelength used for the analysis. Modified Lowry measurements are made at 750 nm.
Correction	Specifies bichromatic normalization of the absorbance data.
	• <b>Single point</b> . Enter a wavelength value to define the endpoint for the single point baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a straight line through the specified baseline point and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance
	• <b>Sloping baseline</b> . Enter two wavelength values to define the endpoints for the sloping baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a line between the two specified baseline points and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance.
	• <b>None</b> . Uses uncorrected data. Without baseline correction, spectra may be offset from the baseline. If this offset is significant, the calculated protein concentration may be higher than the true value.
Component name	Component to quantify.

Feature	Description					
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.					
Calculate additional results	For selecting or defining formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in the analysis report. The formulas are written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(". After adding formulas, edit their information in the formula table as desired. To delete a table row, right-click it and choose <b>Delete Row</b> . Some information in the table cannot be modified or deleted.					
	Instructions:					
	o add one or more predefined formulas					
	Select a formula from the preset list, then click the <b>Use for Additional Results</b> button.					
	Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while making multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.					
	To define a formula					
	1. Click the <b>Equation Builder</b> tab.					
	<ol> <li>To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to User defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula, select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for the variables.</li> </ol>					
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.					
	3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.					
	4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and concentration unit in the table.					
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.					

### Standards Tab for Pierce Modified Lowry

	igs in Pierce Modified Low	Ty to display the standards tab.
Settings		Cancel Reset Continue :
Type Measurement	Standards Instrument Accessories	
Standards Group 🔟		Standards Standard Averaging
Current	Linear • C Minimum r ²	7 û None -
😌 New Group	<ul> <li>Calculate from weight/volume</li> <li>Use Correction</li> </ul>	ion Factor ③
	Standard 1	0.125
	Standard 2	0.25
	Standard 3	0.5
	Standard 4	0.75
	Standard 5	

Click Settings in Pierce Modified Lowry to display the Standards tab.

Feature	Description					
Standards Group	Select the standards group or create a new group.					
Curve Type	Type of equation used to create the standard curve from standard concentration values.					
Minimum r ²	The r ² value indicates how well the standard curve fits the standard data points, with 1.0 a perfect fit. If Minimum r ² is selected, samples can be quantified only after that value is achieved for the standard curve.					
Standard Averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same standard or from multiple standards prepared under the same conditions. To average multiple measurements of the same standard, select Replicate and set Number of replicates to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three similar standards, select Duplicate or Triplicate, respectively.					
Calculate from weight/volume	If available for the current unit, calculates concentration when the weight and volume of material used to prepare each standard is known. Enter the weight and volume for each standard in the appropriate table cells, or enter it later as part of running an analysis.					

Feature	Description
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each standard. Can be used to correct for standard properties (percent purity, water content, etc.) or preparation steps that affect the measured result such as a dilution.
	When this option is selected, two columns are added to the standards table: Correction Factor and Corrected Concentration. In the Correction Factor column, enter the desired factor for each standard in the table. The values in the Corrected Concentration column are used to create the calibration curve. If a report is generated that includes information about the standards, the report will also include the correction factors and corrected concentrations.
Standards Table	Each standard and its concentration is listed in a user-defined table.

# Instrument Tab for Pierce Modified Lowry

Settings				Cancel	Reset	Continue
Туре		Instrument				
Mode						
Fixed			1 nm 👻			

Feature	Description
Mode	Specifies Scan or Fixed data acquisition.
Data Mode	Y-axis format for acquired data.
Start Wavelength and End Wavelength (Scan only)	Starting and ending values of the wavelength range for acquiring data.

Feature	Description
Integration Time	How long the system acquires and averages data at each data interval (for scanning measurements) or at each measured wavelength (for fixed-wavelength measurements). Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio but reduces the scan speed.
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features.
Data interval (Scan only)	Difference in wavelength between two consecutive data points.
Scan speed (Scan only)	Wavelength range covered per unit time. Varies inversely with integration time. Increases as the data interval increases.
Estimated time (Scan only)	Estimated duration of data acquisition. Increases as integration time increases and as the data interval decreases. Varies inversely with scan speed.
Table of wavelengths (Fixed only)	Shows the analysis wavelength(s) entered on the Measurement tab.

### Accessories Tab for Pierce Modified Lowry



Click Settings in Pierce Modified Lowry to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements. See Instrument Status Monitors.

### Samples Tab for Pierce Modified Lowry

Click Settin	ngs in Pier	rce Modi	fied Lowr	y to display	the Samples tab.
Settings					Cancel Reset Continue :
Type Measurement				Samples	
Samples Group			Averaging	Control Limits	Weight/Volume Correction     Weight Volume
Current	Sample		None 🔻		<u>o mg o</u> mL
New Group	Use Correctio	n Factor 🕕	Apply Factor to		
	Sample1				

Feature	Description
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.
Samples	Number of samples in the analysis.
Base name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.
Sample averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same sample or from multiple samples. To average multiple measurements of the same sample, select <b>Replicate</b> and set <b>Number of replicates</b> to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three samples, select <b>Duplicate</b> or <b>Triplicate</b> , respectively.
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each sample result. Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result. Enter the desired factor for each sample in the table, or click the toggle for <b>Apply Factor to All Samples</b> .
Control Limits	Displays high and low limit lines on the <b>Run Chart tab</b> to show whether sample concentrations are within the specified limits.
Load Samples	For locating and selecting a .tsv (tab separated values) file or .csv (comma separated values) file containing sample names and descriptions, which are entered in the samples table.
Samples table	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.

# **Unique Screen Features**

÷	(	Pierce M	odified Lowry (	04 01 2022 11-27-3	33 AM		<b>7</b> 6			۵ (	
	Data									404	23 nm 0.486Abs
	1.0 0.9	Sample1									
ance	0.8										
Absorbance	0.7										
	0.6										
			440 460	480 500	520	540 560 Wave	580 600 length (nm)		680		
										All	
			jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 11:51:55 AM		1000	0.851				
			jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 11:52:07 AM		1500	1.124				

The spectral display shows data for the current sample.

Advanced calculations

For selecting predefined formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in a calculations table at the bottom of the right pane. Options include basic math and statistics. The formulas can be applied to specific samples and columns of data in the sample measurements table or to selected rows and columns in the calculations table for the current workbook or template. Calculations are applied to all subsequently acquired data. Custom calculations are saved with the workbook or template. Available for all applications except DNA Melting.

To import data from a .xlsx file, select **Import** from the import. Note that only the first sheet from the .xlsx file will be imported. The following .xlsx objects are not supported and will not be imported: 3D Charts, Shapes, Images, Charts, and Symbols.

To delete the contents of a cell in the calculations table, right-click the cell and choose **Delete**.

### To define calculations based on the samples table

- 1. Click **Calculation** icon).
- 2. The **Data** tab displays the same columns and data shown on the **Measurements** tab. Changes made to selected columns on the **Measurements** tab are reflected in the **Data** tab. Any additional sample measurements will be added to the **Data** tab as well. All data displayed in the **Data** tab are read-only, and cannot be edited.
- 3. To copy data, select the desired cells and press CTRL+C, or right click the area and select Copy.
- 4. To paste data into the **Calculation** tab, select the desired cells and press **CTRL+V**, or right click the area and select **Paste**.

5. To access the Function Wizard, select a cell and click the *fx* button. The Function Wizard dialog will appear. Supported formulas will be displayed.

Advanced Calculation			Cancel Done
Data Calculation C2:C2 fx =	Function Wizard	MINIQ	
	SUM		
3	AVERAGE		<b></b>
4	COUNT		─────────────────
5	MIN		
6	MAX		
7	ABS		
8	ACOS		
9	ASIN		
	ATAN		
12	ATAN ATAN2		
13	CEILING		
14	COS		
15	EXP		
16			
17	Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these values.		
18	The syntax of the function is:		
20	SUM(number1, [number2],) where the number arguments are a set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) that you want to find the sum of.		
21	numbers) that you want to find the sum of.		
22			
23			
24	Cancel Done		
25			
26			
27			

6. Select the desired formula. A text field will appear to the right of the *fx* button with the selected formula entered. To specify a data range, input a colon and cell range (e.g., A2:A5 or A1:AN) or commas for individual cells (e.g., A1,A3,A5). Please refer to the description of each formula.

Ins	ight Pro											CC 📡	Ι		<
A	dvance	ed Calc	ulation	ר								Cancel		one	
	Data	Calculati	on	A1:D1		fx	=SUM	Ø							
	A	B	С	D	E	-	F	G	н	1		К	L	M	
1	_		C CC	D 3:22:50 PM	E		F	G	н	1	J	к	L	M	

## **Making Pierce Modified Lowry Measurements**

While performing this procedure, click here for information about features to the right of the spectral display.

### To make a Pierce Modified Lowry measurement

- 1. From the Insight Pro Bio Methods Window, click Pierce Modified Lowry.
- 2. A settings screen will appear. After configuring the sample run with the desired settings, click **Continue**.

**Note** Run settings can be changed later, from the Display screen.

- 3. Load a blank into the instrument, then click the () button to measure it.
- 4. Once the blank is measured, the is will become available. Click it to run the first sample.

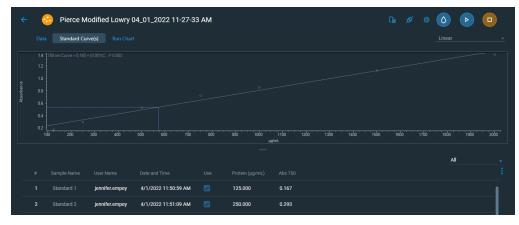
More:

If Sample averaging on the Samples tab in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name indicates the second measurement to be made of the sample. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of sample names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

To view previously saved experiments, click the **History** icon on the bottom strip of the Insight Pro Window.

- 5. After the Blank has been measured, the software will prompt for standards measurement.
- 6. Define the number of standards and load them.
- 7. Follow any instructions that appear for measuring standards and samples.

The Standard Curve(s) tab shows graphically the relationship between the standard curve, measured spectral intensity, and calculated concentration for the selected sample: A horizontal line connects the sample spectral intensity value on the Y-axis to the standard curve. A vertical line connects that point to the sample concentration value on the X-axis.



The Run Chart tab plots the concentration of the measured component versus sample number. If Use concentration limits was selected on the Samples tab, horizontal limit lines show whether the concentrations are within the specified limits:

÷	6	Pierce M	odified Lowry (	04_01_2022 11-27-3	3 AM				٥	
			rve(s) Run Char							
	573.2									
Protein	573.0									
Pro	572.8									
	572.6									
	572.4									
						Sampl				
									All	
			jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 11:50:59 AM		125.000	0.167			1
	2	Standard 2	jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 11:51:09 AM		250.000	0.293			

To copy this plot, right-click it and choose Copy to Clipboard.

The Data tab displays the acquired data (a fixed data point or scan spectrum) for the sample selected in the table. (Right-click the data to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation. See Data Display for more information.)

The table contains the columns of information specified on the Configuration tab in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, and the results of replicate, duplicate or triplicate measurements and their standard deviation.

The A280 value in the result table is the value using the absorbance at 750 nm as the baseline. The A280 value used to calculate the protein concentration takes into account the appropriate dye correction factors and any absorbance correction due to the selected analysis correction nm. Therefore, the displayed A280 value is not the value used to calculate the sample concentration.

To measure a sample again, right-click its row in the results table and choose **Remeasure**. After the remeasurement, the previous information for the sample is crossed out (but not removed from the table).

# Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay

## **Overview**



The Thermo Scientific Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay reagent is a ready-to-use formulation that offers rapid, accurate, and reproducible colorimetric detection of minute amounts of protein in solution. The reagent is ideal for measuring total protein concentration in samples containing reducing agents and/or detergents.

The proprietary dye-metal complex binds to protein in acidic conditions, causing a shift in the dye's absorption maximum, which is measured at 660 nm. The complex is reddish-brown and turns green upon protein binding. This color change is produced by deprotonation of the dye at low pH facilitated by interactions with positively charged amino acid groups in the protein. Consequently, the complex interacts primarily with basic residues in the protein, such as histidine, arginine and lysine, and to a lesser extent tyrosine, tryptophan and phenylalanine.

# **Application Settings**



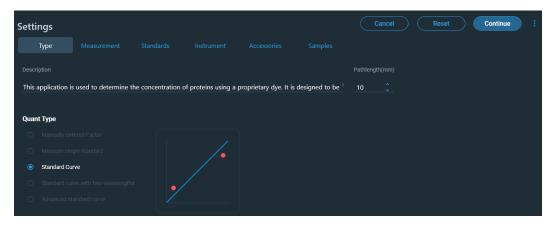
To set data acquisition parameters for a Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay workbook, click **Settings**.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Type Tab for Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay Measurement Tab for Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay Standards Tab for Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay Instrument Tab for Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay Accessories Tab for Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay Samples Tab for Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay

### Type Tab for Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay



Click Settings in Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay to display the Type tab.



Description of the template.
Type of analysis to perform.
Manually entered Factor
Measure single standard
Standard Curve
Standard curve with two wavelengths
Advanced standard curve
Distance the light travels through the sample.

## Measurement Tab for Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay

Click Settings in Pie	erce 660 nm Pro	tein Assay to dis	play the Measurement	tab.
Settings Type Measurement Standards	Instrument Accesso	ries Samples	Cancel Reset Cont	inue :
Analysis wavelength(nm)  Correction 562 Single point	<b>750</b> nm 190 nm	Equations Equation Bui		
Protein	mg/mL 🗸	Alexa Fluor 488	(Y(495,400,750) / 71000) * (1000000 / Path	<u>µм</u>
		Alexa Fluor 660	(Y(663,400,750) / 132000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
Calculate Additional Results ①		ssDNA	Y(260,340) * 33 / Path()	ng/µL
		DNA	Y(260,340) * 50 / Path()	ng/µL
		Cy3.5	(Y(581,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
		Alexa Fluor 647	(Y(650,400,750) / 239000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
		Alexa Fluor 555	(Y(555,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μΜ
		Cy5	(Y(650,400,750) / 250000) * (1000000 / Pat	μМ
		Alexa Fluor 546	(Y(556,400,750) / 104000) * (1000000 / Pat	μΜ
		Use for Additional Results	······································	•••

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelength	Wavelength used for the analysis. Pierce 660 measurements are made at 660 nm.
Correction	Specifies bichromatic normalization of the absorbance data.
	• <b>Single point</b> . Enter a wavelength value to define the endpoint for the single point baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a straight line through the specified baseline point and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance
	• <b>Sloping baseline</b> . Enter two wavelength values to define the endpoints for the sloping baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a line between the two specified baseline points and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance.
	• <b>None</b> . Uses uncorrected data. Without baseline correction, spectra may be offset from the baseline. If this offset is significant, the calculated protein concentration may be higher than the true value.
Component name	Component to quantify.

Feature	Description					
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.					
Calculate additional results	For selecting or defining formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in the analysis report. The formulas are written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(". After adding formulas, edit their information in the formula table as desired. To delete a table row, right-click it and choose <b>Delete Row</b> . Some information in the table cannot be modified or deleted.					
	Instructions:					
	To add one or more predefined formulas					
	Select a formula from the preset list, then click the <b>Use for Additional Results</b> button.					
	Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while making multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.					
	To define a formula					
	1. Click the <b>Equation Builder</b> tab.					
	<ol> <li>To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to User defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula, select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for the variables.</li> </ol>					
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.					
	3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.					
	4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and concentration unit in the table.					

The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.

## Standards Tab for Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay

Click Sett	ings in Pierce 660 nm Protei	n Assay to d	lisplay the Standards tab.
ettings			Cancel Reset Continue
	Standards Instrument Accessories		
Standards Group 🔟			Standard Averaging
	Linear - C Minimum r ²		None -
😌 New Group	<ul> <li>Calculate from weight/volume</li> <li>Use Correction</li> </ul>	n Factor 🚯	
	Standard 1	0.125	
	Standard 2	0.25	
	Standard 3	0.5	
	Standard 4	0.75	
	Standard 5		

Feature	Description
Standards Group	Select the standards group or create a new group.
Curve Type	Type of equation used to create the standard curve from standard concentration values.
Minimum r ²	The r ² value indicates how well the standard curve fits the standard data points, with 1.0 a perfect fit. If Minimum r ² is selected, samples can be quantified only after that value is achieved for the standard curve.
Standard Averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same standard or from multiple standards prepared under the same conditions. To average multiple measurements of the same standard, select Replicate and set Number of replicates to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three similar standards, select Duplicate or Triplicate, respectively.
Calculate from weight/volume	If available for the current unit, calculates concentration when the weight and volume of material used to prepare each standard is known. Enter the weight and volume for each standard in the appropriate table cells, or enter it later as part of running an analysis.

Feature	Description
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each standard. Can be used to correct for standard properties (percent purity, water content, etc.) or preparation steps that affect the measured result such as a dilution.
	When this option is selected, two columns are added to the standards table: Correction Factor and Corrected Concentration. In the Correction Factor column, enter the desired factor for each standard in the table. The values in the Corrected Concentration column are used to create the calibration curve. If a report is generated that includes information about the standards, the report will also include the correction factors and corrected concentrations.
Standards Table	Each standard and its concentration is listed in a user-defined table.

# Instrument Tab for Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay

<b>\$</b>	Click	Settings	s in Pie	erce	660 n	m Prote	ein Assay to	display the	Instrumer	nt tab.
Settings								Cancel	Reset	Continue
				In	strument					
Fixed							1 nm 🝷			

Feature	Description
Mode	Specifies Scan or Fixed data acquisition.
Data Mode	Y-axis format for acquired data.
Start Wavelength and End Wavelength (Scan only)	Starting and ending values of the wavelength range for acquiring data.

Feature	Description
Integration Time	How long the system acquires and averages data at each data interval (for scanning measurements) or at each measured wavelength (for fixed-wavelength measurements). Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio but reduces the scan speed.
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features.
Data interval (Scan only)	Difference in wavelength between two consecutive data points.
Scan speed (Scan only)	Wavelength range covered per unit time. Varies inversely with integration time. Increases as the data interval increases.
Estimated time (Scan only)	Estimated duration of data acquisition. Increases as integration time increases and as the data interval decreases. Varies inversely with scan speed.
Table of wavelengths (Fixed only)	Shows the analysis wavelength(s) entered on the Measurement tab.

## Accessories Tab for Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay



Click **Settings** in Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements. See Instrument Status Monitors.

### Samples Tab for Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay

Click	« Settin	ngs in Pier	rce 660 r	nm Protein	Assay to d	isplay the Samples tab.
Settings	asurement	Standards	Instrument	Accessories	Samples	Cancel Reset Continue :
туре тие					Samples	
Samples Group 🔟				Averaging	Control Limits	Weight/Volume Correction
Current		Sample		None 👻	Low High	Weight Volume 0 mg 0 mL
😚 New Group		Use Correction	n Factor 🕕	Apply Factor to a		
		Sample1				

Feature	Description
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading. If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.
Samples	Number of samples in the analysis.
Base name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.
Sample averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same sample or from multiple samples. To average multiple measurements of the same sample, select <b>Replicate</b> and set <b>Number of replicates</b> to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three samples, select <b>Duplicate</b> or <b>Triplicate</b> , respectively.
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each sample result. Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result. Enter the desired factor for each sample in the table, or click the toggle for <b>Apply Factor to All Samples</b> .
Use control limits	Displays high and low limit lines on the <b>Run Chart tab</b> to show whether sample concentrations are within the specified limits.
Load Samples	For locating and selecting a .tsv (tab separated values) file or .csv (comma separated values) file containing sample names and descriptions, which are entered in the samples table.
Samples table	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading. If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.

## **Unique Screen Features**

	6	Pierce 66	0 nm Protein A	ssay 04 01 2022 10-	00-53 AN	1				D ն	
	Data									659.90	nm 0.054Abs
Absorbance	0.14 0.12 0.10 0.08 0.06 0.04 0.02 6	Sample1 50 665 670	675 680 685	650 655 700 705			30 735 740 ngth (nm)			785 790	
										All	
			jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 10:02:46 AM		1000	0.215				
		Standard 6	jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 10:02:56 AM		1500	0.305				

The spectral display shows data for the current sample.

Advanced calculations

For selecting predefined formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in a calculations table at the bottom of the right pane. Options include basic math and statistics. The formulas can be applied to specific samples and columns of data in the sample measurements table or to selected rows and columns in the calculations table for the current workbook or template. Calculations are applied to all subsequently acquired data. Custom calculations are saved with the workbook or template. Available for all applications except DNA Melting.

To import data from a .xlsx file, select **Import** from the import. Note that only the first sheet from the .xlsx file will be imported. The following .xlsx objects are not supported and will not be imported: 3D Charts, Shapes, Images, Charts, and Symbols.

To delete the contents of a cell in the calculations table, right-click the cell and choose Delete.

### To define calculations based on the samples table

- 1. Click **(the Advanced Calculation** icon).
- 2. The **Data** tab displays the same columns and data shown on the **Measurements** tab. Changes made to selected columns on the **Measurements** tab are reflected in the **Data** tab. Any additional sample measurements will be added to the **Data** tab as well. All data displayed in the **Data** tab are read-only, and cannot be edited.
- 3. To copy data, select the desired cells and press CTRL+C, or right click the area and select Copy.
- 4. To paste data into the **Calculation** tab, select the desired cells and press **CTRL+V**, or right click the area and select **Paste**.

5. To access the Function Wizard, select a cell and click the *fx* button. The Function Wizard dialog will appear. Supported formulas will be displayed.

Advanced Calculation		Cancel Done
Data Calculation C2:C2 fx	= Function Wizard	
1	SUM	
2	AVERAGE	
<u>3</u> 4	COUNT	
	MIN	
6	MIN MAX	
	ABS	
8	ACOS	
9	ASIN	
	ATAN	
11 12	ATAN ATAN2	
	CEILING	
14	COS	
	EXP	
16		
	Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these values.	
18	The syntax of the function is:	
	SUM(number1, [number2], ) where the number arguments are a set of numbers (or arrays of	
21	numbers) that you want to find the sum of.	
24		
26		

6. Select the desired formula. A text field will appear to the right of the *fx* button with the selected formula entered. To specify a data range, input a colon and cell range (e.g., A2:A5 or A1:AN) or commas for individual cells (e.g., A1,A3,A5). Please refer to the description of each formula.

Ins	ight Pro											CC 📡	Ι		
A	dvance	d Calc	ulatior	۱								Cancel		Done	
ſ	Data	0-1		A1-D1			0.10	14							
	Data	Calculati	on	A1:D1		fx	=SUN	VV							
	A	B	on c	D	 E	tx	=50	G	н	1	J	K	L	M	
1	A		on C cc		E	<i>tx</i>	=501		н	 	J	K	L	M	

## **Making Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay Measurements**

While performing this procedure, click here for information about features to the right of the spectral display.

#### To make a Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay measurement

- 1. From the Insight Pro Bio Methods Window, click Pierce 660 nm Protein Assay.
- 2. A settings screen will appear. After configuring the sample run with the desired settings, click **Continue**.

**Note** Run settings can be changed later, from the Display screen.

- 3. Load a blank into the instrument, then click the (6) button to measure it.
- 4. Once the blank is measured, the is will become available. Click it to run the first sample.

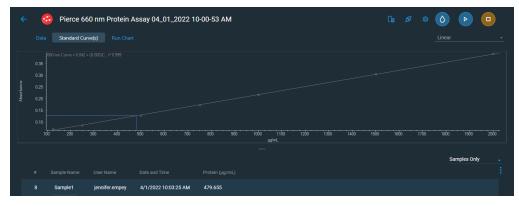
More:

If Sample averaging on the Samples tab in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name indicates the second measurement to be made of the sample. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of sample names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

To view previously saved experiments, click the **History** icon on the bottom strip of the Insight Pro Window.

- 5. After the Blank has been measured, the software will prompt for standards measurement.
- 6. Define the number of standards and load them.
- 7. Follow any instructions that appear for measuring standards and samples.

The Standard Curve(s) tab shows graphically the relationship between the standard curve, measured spectral intensity, and calculated concentration for the selected sample: A horizontal line connects the sample spectral intensity value on the Y-axis to the standard curve. A vertical line connects that point to the sample concentration value on the X-axis.



The Run Chart tab plots the concentration of the measured component versus sample number. If Use concentration limits was selected on the Samples tab, horizontal limit lines show whether the concentrations are within the specified limits:

÷	6	Pierce 66	60 nm Protein A	ssay 04_01_2022 10	-00-53 AM			Cia	ø	\$ ٥	Þ	
			ve(s) Run Chart									<
												-
-												
Protein												
	479.2											
						Sample						
										Sample	s Only	
		Sample1	jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 10:03:25 AM	479.655							

To copy this plot, right-click it and choose Copy to Clipboard.

The Data tab displays the acquired data (a fixed data point or scan spectrum) for the sample selected in the table. (Right-click the data to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation. See Data Display for more information.)

The table contains the columns of information specified on the Configuration tab in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, and the results of replicate, duplicate or triplicate measurements and their standard deviation.

The A280 value in the result table is the value using the absorbance at 750 nm as the baseline. The A280 value used to calculate the protein concentration takes into account the appropriate dye correction factors and any absorbance correction due to the selected analysis correction nm. Therefore, the displayed A280 value is not the value used to calculate the sample concentration.

To measure a sample again, right-click its row in the results table and choose **Remeasure**. After the remeasurement, the previous information for the sample is crossed out (but not removed from the table).

# **Protein Biuret**

## **Overview**



The Protein Biuret application is similar to the Pierce Modified Lowry application; however, it involves a single incubation and requires more protein for the analysis. The protein-dye complex that is formed in the assay has a deep purple color and is measured at 545 nm. The calibration curve for this assay is linear with standards that range in concentration from 0.5 mg/ml to 10 mg/ml.

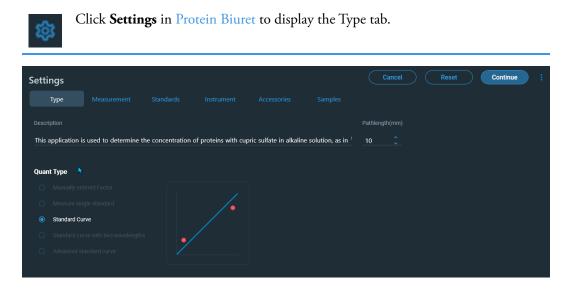
# **Application Settings**



To set data acquisition parameters for a Protein Biuret workbook, click Settings.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Type Tab for Protein Biuret Measurement Tab for Protein Biuret Standards Tab for Protein Biuret Instrument Tab for Protein Biuret Accessories Tab for Protein Biuret Samples Tab for Protein Biuret

### Type Tab for Protein Biuret



Feature	Description
Description (optional)	Description of the template.
Quant Type	Type of analysis to perform.
	Manually entered Factor
	Measure single standard
	Standard Curve
	Standard curve with two wavelengths
	Advanced standard curve
Pathlength	Distance the light travels through the sample.

### **Measurement Tab for Protein Biuret**

Click Settings in Protein	Biuret to display the Measurement tab.
---------------------------	----------------------------------------

ettings			Cancel Reset Cor	ntinue
Type Measurement Standard				
		Equations Equation		
562 Single point	✓ 750 nm 190 nm Unit			
		Alexa Fluor 488	(Y(495,400,750) / 71000) * (1000000 / Path	μM
Protein	mg/mL 👻	Alexa Fluor 660	(Y(663,400,750) / 132000) * (1000000 / Pat	μM
Calculate Additional Results ①		ssDNA	Y(260,340) * 33 / Path()	ng/µL
		DNA	Y(260,340) * 50 / Path()	ng/µL
		Су3.5	(Y(581,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μM
		Alexa Fluor 647	(Y(650,400,750) / 239000) * (1000000 / Pat	μM
		Alexa Fluor 555	(Y(555,400,750) / 150000) * (1000000 / Pat	μM
		Cy5	(Y(650,400,750) / 250000) * (1000000 / Pat	μM
		Alexa Fluor 546	(Y(556,400,750) / 104000) * (1000000 / Pat	μΜ

Feature	Description
Analysis wavelength	Wavelength(s) to use for the analysis.
Correction	Specifies bichromatic normalization of the absorbance data.
	• <b>Single point</b> . Enter a wavelength value to define the endpoint for the single point baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a straight line through the specified baseline point and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance
	• <b>Sloping baseline</b> . Enter two wavelength values to define the endpoints for the sloping baseline.
	This option generates a baseline correction for each sample measurement by drawing a line between the two specified baseline points and calculating the absorbance value on the drawn baseline at the specified analytical wavelength. The software subtracts the calculated baseline absorbance value from the measured absorbance value and reports the corrected absorbance.
	• <b>None</b> . Uses uncorrected data. Without baseline correction, spectra may be offset from the baseline. If this offset is significant, the calculated protein concentration may be higher than the true value.
Component name	Component to quantify.

Feature	Description				
Unit	Component concentration unit. The available units depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings in Options.				
Calculate additional results	For selecting or defining formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in the analysis report. The formulas are written in a form similar to that used in a command script language, with constants, mathematical functions, etc. All functions are not case-sensitive. Spaces are not allowed between a function name and "(". After adding formulas, edit their information in the formula table as desired. To delete a table row, right-click it and choose <b>Delete Row</b> . Some information in the table cannot be modified or deleted.				
	Instructions:				
	To add one or more predefined formulas				
	Select a formula from the preset list, then click the <b>Use for Additional Results</b> button.				
	Hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys on the keyboard while making multiple selections. The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.				
	To define a formula				
	1. Click the <b>Equation Builder</b> tab.				
	<ol> <li>To enter a formula in its entirety, set Equation type to User defined and type the equation. To use a provided formula, select it from the drop-down menu and enter values for the variables.</li> </ol>				
	The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units Tab settings in Options.				
	3. Click the Use for Additional Results button.				
	4. For selected provided formulas, enter a name and concentration unit in the table.				

The available formulas depend on the Formulas & Units tab settings.

### **Standards Tab for Protein Biuret**

Settings						Cancel	Reset	Continue
		Standards						
	up ID					Standard Averaging		
		Linear	· •	Minimum r ²		None 👻		
😌 New Grou	ıp	Calculate from the second s	m weight/volume	Use Correction	Factor ()			
		Standard 1			0.125			
		Standard 2			0.25			
		Standard 3			0.5			
		Standard 4			0.75			
		Standard 5						

These settings are available:

Feature	Description
Standards Group	Select the standards group or create a new group.
Curve Type	Type of equation used to create the standard curve from standard concentration values.
Minimum r ²	The r ² value indicates how well the standard curve fits the standard data points, with 1.0 a perfect fit. If Minimum r ² is selected, samples can be quantified only after that value is achieved for the standard curve.
Standard Averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same standard or from multiple standards prepared under the same conditions. To average multiple measurements of the same standard, select Replicate and set Number of replicates to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three similar standards, select Duplicate or Triplicate, respectively.
Calculate from weight/volume	If available for the current unit, calculates concentration when the weight and volume of material used to prepare each standard is known. Enter the weight and volume for each standard in the appropriate table cells, or enter it later as part of running an analysis.

Click Settings in Protein Biuret to display the Standards tab.

Feature	Description
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each standard. Can be used to correct for standard properties (percent purity, water content, etc.) or preparation steps that affect the measured result such as a dilution.
	When this option is selected, two columns are added to the standards table: Correction Factor and Corrected Concentration. In the Correction Factor column, enter the desired factor for each standard in the table. The values in the Corrected Concentration column are used to create the calibration curve. If a report is generated that includes information about the standards, the report will also include the correction factors and corrected concentrations.
Standards Table	Each standard and its concentration is listed in a user-defined table.

## Instrument Tab for Protein Biuret

6	Click Settings	in
~~~		

Click **Settings** in Protein Biuret to display the Instrument tab.

Settings				Cancel	Reset	Continue
		Instrument				
Fixed			Inm 👻			

Feature	Description
Mode	Specifies Scan or Fixed data acquisition.
Data Mode	Y-axis format for acquired data.
Start Wavelength and End Wavelength (Scan only)	Starting and ending values of the wavelength range for acquiring data.

Feature	Description
Integration Time	How long the system acquires and averages data at each data interval (for scanning measurements) or at each measured wavelength (for fixed-wavelength measurements). Increasing the integration time improves the signal-to-noise ratio but reduces the scan speed.
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features.
Data interval (Scan only)	Difference in wavelength between two consecutive data points.
Scan speed (Scan only)	Wavelength range covered per unit time. Varies inversely with integration time. Increases as the data interval increases.
Estimated time (Scan only)	Estimated duration of data acquisition. Increases as integration time increases and as the data interval decreases. Varies inversely with scan speed.
Table of wavelengths (Fixed only)	Shows the analysis wavelength(s) entered on the Measurement tab.

Accessories Tab for Protein Biuret



Click **Settings** in Protein Biuret to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements. See Instrument Status Monitors.

Samples Tab for Protein Biuret

Click Sett	ings in Prot	ein Biu	ret to displ	ay the Sam	ples tab.
Settings					Cancel Reset Continue :
Type Measurement				Samples	
Samples Group			Averaging	Control Limits Low High	Weight/Volume Correction Welght Volume
Current	Sample		None 👻		
😌 New Group	Use Correction	Factor ①	Apply Factor to		
	Sample1				

Feature	Description						
Samples Group	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading						
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.						
	Click the 🔟 icon to load a previously saved sample group.						
Samples	Number of samples in the analysis.						
Base name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.						
Sample averaging	Whether and how to average concentration values from multiple measurements of the same sample or from multiple samples. To average multiple measurements of the same sample, select Replicate and set Number of replicates to the total number of measurements. To average values from two or three samples, select Duplicate or Triplicate , respectively.						
Use Correction Factor	If available and selected, specifies a multiplication factor for each sample result. Can be used to correct for sample properties and preparation steps such as a sample dilution that affects the measured result. Enter the desired factor for each sample in the table, or click the toggle for Apply Factor to All Samples .						
Use control limits	Displays high and low limit lines on the Run Chart tab to show whether sample concentrations are within the specified limits.						
Load Samples	For locating and selecting a .tsv (tab separated values) file or .csv (comma separated values) file containing sample names and descriptions, which are entered in the samples table.						
Samples table	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading.						
	If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.						

Unique Screen Features

		Protein E	nulet 04_01_20	022 12-33-07 PM								D 🕞	
	Data											627.80	nm 0.136
		Sample1											
Absorbance													
Absor													
		550 560	570 580	590 600 610	620	630 640	650 660	670 680	690	700			740
							650 660 length (nm)	670 680					
												All	
						1000							

The spectral display shows data for the current sample.

Advanced calculations

For selecting predefined formulas for additional data processing, with the results appearing in a calculations table at the bottom of the right pane. Options include basic math and statistics. The formulas can be applied to specific samples and columns of data in the sample measurements table or to selected rows and columns in the calculations table for the current workbook or template. Calculations are applied to all subsequently acquired data. Custom calculations are saved with the workbook or template. Available for all applications except DNA Melting.

To import data from a .xlsx file, select **Import** from the import. Note that only the first sheet from the .xlsx file will be imported. The following .xlsx objects are not supported and will not be imported: 3D Charts, Shapes, Images, Charts, and Symbols.

To delete the contents of a cell in the calculations table, right-click the cell and choose **Delete**.

To define calculations based on the samples table

- 1. Click **Calculation** icon).
- 2. The **Data** tab displays the same columns and data shown on the **Measurements** tab. Changes made to selected columns on the **Measurements** tab are reflected in the **Data** tab. Any additional sample measurements will be added to the **Data** tab as well. All data displayed in the **Data** tab are read-only, and cannot be edited.
- 3. To copy data, select the desired cells and press CTRL+C, or right click the area and select Copy.
- 4. To paste data into the **Calculation** tab, select the desired cells and press **CTRL+V**, or right click the area and select **Paste**.

5. To access the Function Wizard, select a cell and click the *fx* button. The Function Wizard dialog will appear. Supported formulas will be displayed.

Advanced Calculation	l		Cancel Done
Data Calculation	<u>fx =</u>	Function Wizard	
1		,	
2		SUM	
		AVERAGE	
4		COUNT	
6		MIN	
		MAX	
8		ABS	
9		ACOS	
		ASIN	
		ATAN	
		ATAN2	
		CEILING	
14 15		COS	
15		EXP	
		Adds together a supplied set of numbers and returns the sum of these	
		values. The syntax of the function is:	
19 20		SUM(number1, [number2],)	
20		SUM(number1, [number2],) where the number arguments are a set of numbers (or arrays of numbers) that you want to find the sum of.	
21			
23 24		Cancel Done	
25			
25 26 27			
27			

6. Select the desired formula. A text field will appear to the right of the *fx* button with the selected formula entered. To specify a data range, input a colon and cell range (e.g., A2:A5 or A1:AN) or commas for individual cells (e.g., A1,A3,A5). Please refer to the description of each formula.

Insight Pro Image: Concel Calculation Advanced Calculation Cancel Done														
	Data	Calculati	ion	A1:D1		fx <u>=S</u>	SUM≬							
	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	н	1	1	K	L	M	
1	1	Sample1	CC	13:22:50 PM										
2														

Making Protein Biuret Measurements

While performing this procedure, click here for information about features to the right of the spectral display.

To make a Protein Biuret measurement

- 1. From the Insight Pro Bio Methods Window, click Protein Biuret.
- 2. A settings screen will appear. After configuring the sample run with the desired settings, click **Continue**.

Note Run settings can be changed later, from the Display screen.

- 3. Load a blank into the instrument, then click the (6) button to measure it.
- 4. Once the blank is measured, the is will become available. Click it to run the first sample.

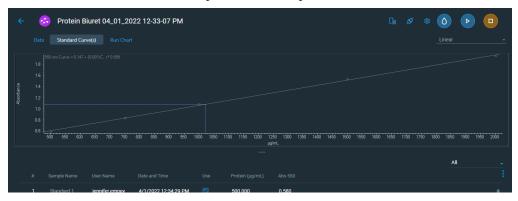
More:

If Sample averaging on the Samples tab in Settings was set to Duplicate, "D" at the end of a sample name indicates the second measurement to be made of the sample. If Sample averaging was set to Triplicate, "D" and "T" at the end of sample names indicate the second and third measurements to be made, respectively.

To view previously saved experiments, click the **History** icon on the bottom strip of the Insight Pro Window.

- 5. After the Blank has been measured, the software will prompt for standards measurement.
- 6. Define the number of standards and load them.
- 7. Follow any instructions that appear for measuring standards and samples.

The Standard Curve(s) tab shows graphically the relationship between the standard curve, measured spectral intensity, and calculated concentration for the selected sample: A horizontal line connects the sample spectral intensity value on the Y-axis to the standard curve. A vertical line connects that point to the sample concentration value on the X-axis.



The Run Chart tab plots the concentration of the measured component versus sample number. If Use concentration limits was selected on the Samples tab, horizontal limit lines show whether the concentrations are within the specified limits:

÷	-	Protein B	iuret 04_01_20	022 12-33-07 PM				C∎	ø		Þ	
			ve(s) Run Chart									
Protein												
		0 0			i Sample							
										All		
			User Name	Date and Time		Abs 550				All		
-		Standard 1	jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 12:34:29 PM	500.000	0.580						
-	2	Standard 2	jennifer.empey	4/1/2022 12:34:38 PM	750.000	0.830	"					

To copy this plot, right-click it and choose Copy to Clipboard.

The Data tab displays the acquired data (a fixed data point or scan spectrum) for the sample selected in the table. (Right-click the data to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation. See Data Display for more information.)

The table contains the columns of information specified on the Configuration tab in Reports. Examples include sample identification, user name, and the results of replicate, duplicate or triplicate measurements and their standard deviation.

The A280 value in the result table is the value using the absorbance at 750 nm as the baseline. The A280 value used to calculate the protein concentration takes into account the appropriate dye correction factors and any absorbance correction due to the selected analysis correction nm. Therefore, the displayed A280 value is not the value used to calculate the sample concentration.

To measure a sample again, right-click its row in the results table and choose **Remeasure**. After the remeasurement, the previous information for the sample is crossed out (but not removed from the table).

DNA Melting

Overview



Use the DNA Melting application to determine the temperature at which a DNA sample denatures based on the change in absorbance as the temperature is increased.

As the temperature is increased, the electronic interactions between the DNA bases are modified and the entire absorption spectrum increases in intensity. This phenomenon is called the hyperchromic effect and the increase in absorption due to the abrupt change in structure is usually around 30–40%.

See Unique Screen Features for information about the DNA Melting data acquisition results. For information about the calculations, see DNA Melting Point Calculations.

Application Settings



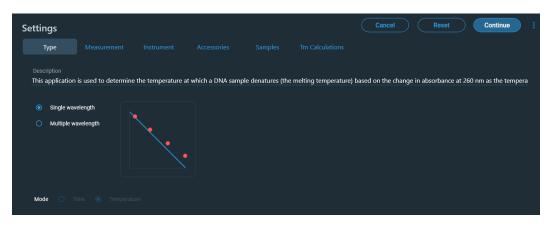
To set data acquisition parameters for a DNA Melting workbook, click Settings.

The follow tabs of settings are available: Type Tab for DNA Melting Measurement Tab for DNA Melting Instrument Tab for DNA Melting Accessories Tab for DNA Melting Samples Tab for DNA Melting

Type Tab for DNA Melting



Click **Settings** in DNA Melting to display the Type tab.



Feature	Description			
Description	Description of the template.			
Rate Type	Type of rate measurement to perform (see the table below). An image representing the selected type appears to the right. The required tabs also appear (click the Reset action button to step through them). These options are available:			
	• Single wavelength. For each sample, measures a specified wavelength at specified intervals of time.			
	• Multiple wavelengths. For each sample, measures multiple specified wavelengths at specified intervals of time. Up to 40 wavelengths can be specified.			
Mode	Temperature is the only available option for the DNA Melting application. It performs rate measurements based on elapsed time and also records temperature settings.			

Measurement Tab for DNA Melting

Click Settings in DNA Melting to display the Measurement tab.							
Settings				Cancel Reset	Continue		
Type Measu	irement Instrument						
Integration Time (Second) O Dwell Time (Second) O Stages O Time Units Temp Units							
<u>h</u>		1 🗘 Minute 🗸					
Stage Target Temp					Collect Data		
1 37		Time	0.1667	0.0333			

These settings are available:

Feature	Description
Integration Time	How long the system acquires and averages data to obtain each data point at each measured wavelength for single and multicell experiments.
Dwell Time	How long the sample remains in the light beam. Available for single and multicell experiments.
	Use this setting to vary the number of data points collected per cell per cycle. Dwell time is always a multiple of integration time (see above). Dwell time can be very useful when performing multicell rate measurements. This is because the cell changer accessory will position a cell in the light beam for a specified period of time (dwell time), rather than moving back and forth between cells and increasing the time between measurements (when no sample is in the light beam).
	For example, if the integration time is 0.1 second and dwell time is 0.5 second, five data points will be recorded for each cell before the cell changer moves to the next cell. For fairly fast reactions, multiple samples can be measured, with over ten times as many data points acquired within a short time. This can improve the accuracy of rate calculations for faster multicell rate measurements.
Number of stages	Defines the number of measurement cycles over which the frequency of data acquisition can be determined. For example, if a reaction has two components, the first component could be fast and require a high data density. The second component could be much slower and longer lived, therefore requiring a lower data density. Defining multiple stages enables the use of the proper data density over a given period of time.
Time Units	Determines the time unit used in the stages table (see below).

Feature	Description
Temp Units	Determines the temperature unit used in the stages table (see below).
Stages table	Defines data acquisition for each stage of an experiment including the target temperature, ramp rate, hold type, hold time, interval and whether data collection will occur.
	Note that the temperature in the final stage can be set to a value around 10 °C to simulate storage in a refrigerator. This feature allows proper storage conditions for the sample if DNA melting experiments will be completed when the instrument is unattended.
	Target Temp: Enter a target temperature between 0.00 °C (32.00 °F or 273.15 K) and 110.00 °C (230.00 °F or 383.15 K).
	Ramp Rate: Enter a ramp rate from 0.40 to 20.00 °C/min (0.72 to 36.00 °F/min or 0.40 to 20.00 °K/min) up or down. Maximum ramp rate is 10 °C for both models.
	Ramp rates are lower as the system approaches the hot or cold temperature limit.
	Hold Type: Specify a pause at the target temperature before continuing to the next stage. Time holds for a specified time (see Hold Time below). Prompt holds until the operator responds to a message in the software. Trigger waits for an external trigger. Choosing Start in the trigger prompt will override the trigger.
	Hold Time: When Hold Type is set to Time, enter the length of time to hold at the target temperature before continuing to the next stage.
	Interval: Specifies how frequently a measurement is made. Must be equal to or greater than the specified Integration Time and less than the stage duration. Disabled when Collect Data (see below) is set to No.
	Collect Data: Specifies whether to collect data during each stage.

Instrument Tab for DNA Melting

Type Measurement Instrument Accessories Samples Tm Calculations Data Mode Bandwidth - - - Absorbance - 1 nm - Reference Wavelength Correction Wavelength Summary - C Reference WL Correction Wavelength(nm)	Settings				Cancel	Reset	Continue
Absorbance Inm Reference Wavelength Correction Wavelength Summary •• Reference WL Correction Wavelength(am)			Instrument				
Reference Wavelength Correction Wavelength Summary C Reference WL Correction Wavelength(nm)							
Reference WL Correction Wavelength(om)			1 nm 👻				
	Reference V	VL Correction					

Click **Settings** in DNA Melting to display the Instrument tab.

These settings are available:

Feature	Description					
Data Mode	Y-axis format for acquired data. Absorbance is the only available option for the DNA Melting application.					
Bandwidth	A larger spectral bandwidth increases the amount of energy that passes through the sample. Increasing the bandwidth can improve the signal-to-noise ratio; however, a larger spectral bandwidth decreases the ability to resolve closely spaced spectral features.					
Reference Wavelength Correction	When selected, automatically acquires a reference measurement at a specified wavelength each time a sample measurement is taken. The reference measurement is then subtracted from the corresponding sample measurement to produce a corrected measurement result. Only the corrected result is reported.					
	Use the Reference wavelength box to specify a wavelength for the reference measurement.					
Wavelength Summary	Wavelengths to monitor during the reaction.					
	DNA Melting is typically performed at 260 nm for single wavelength measurements and at 260 nm and 280 nm for multi-wavelength experiments.					

Accessories Tab for DNA Melting



Click **Settings** in DNA Melting to display the Accessories tab. The available parameters depend on the installed accessories.

The status of accessories can be monitored during measurements. See Instrument Status Monitors.

Samples Tab for DNA Melting

Click **Settings** in DNA Melting to display the Samples tab.

Settings					Cancel Reset Continue :
Type Measurem			Samples		
Samples Group 🔟					
Current	Sample				
Fixed 07_22_2021 14-		Conce	ntration × pH	× 🛨	
Fixed 07_22_2021 14-1	Sample 1			v	
New Group					

These settings are available:

Feature	Description
Samples	Number of samples in the analysis.
Base name	Beginning of the name for sample spectra, to which a sequential number is appended. For example, the names of three sample spectra using the base name "dye" would be dye1, dye2 and dye3.
Load Samples	For locating and selecting a .tsv (tab separated values) file or .csv (comma separated values) file containing sample names and descriptions, which are entered in the samples table.
Samples table	Lists samples by their names and descriptions, up to a maximum of 1000. To change a sample name, click its cell and edit the text. To enter or change text in a table cell, click it and type. To order the list by sample name or description, click the appropriate column heading. If the table contains just one sample and data is acquired with an accessory that automatically changes samples, sample names are incremented.

Tm Calculations Tab for DNA Melting



Click **Settings** in DNA Melting to display the Tm Calculations tab.

S	Settings					Cancel	Reset	continue
				Samples				
		Sample						
	Fixed 07		Con	centration × pH	× 🛨			
		Sample 1						
	🕀 New Group							

These settings are available:

Feature	Description
Calculate Tm Values automatically at end of data acquisition	 Calculates DNA melting point temperature (Tm) values automatically at the end of the experiment. When this option is selected, the entered temperature values are marked in the data display and the calculated Tm values appear in the sample measurements table after the measurement is completed. To modify the Tm settings, double-click the data display or choose Analyze (menu) > Tm Calculations. When this option is cleared and Tm calculations have been entered, use the Modify Tm Calculations window to view, modify, update and accept the Tm calculation settings. After you accept the settings, the window closes and the temperature values are marked in the data display and the Tm values appear in the sample measurements table. See Making DNA Melting Measurements for more information.

Feature	Description						
Tm Calculation	 Select a method for calculating DNA melting point temperature values. These options are available: Horizontal Intercept: Uses the absorbance at two specified temperature values and their horizontal intercepts to calculate Tm. Useful when absorbance does not vary with temperature outside the melting range. Sloping Intercept: Uses the absorbance at three specified temperature values and their sloped intercepts to calculate Tm. Select this option when the absorbance varies with temperature inside and outside the melting range. Inflection: Calculates the first derivative of the Absorbance vs Temperature curve. Tm is the temperature at which the first derivative curve has its maximum value (i.e., the slope). 						
Temperature 1 2 3	For more information, see DNA Melting Point Calculations. Enter the temperatures required by the calculation method.						
	Horizontal Intercept. In the Temperature 1 box, enter a temperature value in °C from a horizontal section of the graph that occurs below the temperature range in which the DNA melting point occurs. In the Temperature 3 box, enter a temperature value in °C from a horizontal section of the graph that occurs above the DNA melting						
	range.						
	Sloping Intercept. In the Temperature 1 box, enter a temperature value in °C that occurs below the temperature range in which the DNA melting point occurs. (Choose a point where the slope is typical.)						
	In the Temperature 3 box, enter a temperature value in °C that occur above the DNA melting range. (Again, choose a point where the slop is typical.)						
	In the Temperature 2 box, enter an intermediate temperature value in °C. (Choose a point that is close to t1 or t3).						
	Inflection. In the Temperature 1 box, enter a temperature value in °C that defines the start of the range used to calculate the derivative curve.						
	In the Temperature 3 box, enter the temperature value in °C that defines the end of the calculation range.						

Unique Screen Features

÷	8	DNA Mel	ting calf	thymus re	epeat 2	02203	07								D	Analyz	e 🕸 🚦
	Data 0.50	260nm, Calf Thym	nus DNA					00:00:(00						Time		Temperature
Absorbance	0.45 0.40 0.35 -											and the second	 	*****	and the second secon		adical de Campod 440
	4	0 42 4	4 46	48	50	52	54	56	58 degree	60 Celsius	62						76
																	Tm Resul
	1	260nm, Calf Thyn	nus DNA			3/7/20	22 10:34:	58 AM	Horizo	ontal Interc	ept	55	No Valu	le	75		65.1790:

The spectral display shows data for the current sample.

Making DNA Melting Measurements

DNA Melting measurements can be made at one wavelength or at up to 40 wavelengths in the same experiment. This includes multicell measurements, which allows running a fixed-wavelength measurement on several samples simultaneously using a sample changer.

Measurements are taken at specified intervals of time for each stage defined on the Measurements tab in Settings. Temperature settings and ramp rate are controlled and recorded for the duration of the experiment.

It may be helpful to display the following status monitors during your DNA Melting experiments:

- Cell Changer status
- Temperature Controller status
- Time status
- Temperature probe status

To make a DNA Melting measurement

- 1. From the Insight Pro Bio Methods Window, click DNA Melting.
- 2. A settings screen will appear. After configuring the sample run with the desired settings, click **Continue**.

Note Run settings can be changed later, from the Display screen.

- 3. Load a blank into the instrument, then click the 🙆 button to measure it.
- 4. Once the blank is measured, the is will become available. Click it to run the first sample.

More:

To view previously saved experiments, click the **History** icon on the bottom strip of the Insight Pro Window.

For each measured sample, the Data Display shows an absorption spectrum with the Y-axis in absorbance and the X-axis in either temperature or time. The data type can be toggled between Time and Temperature using the buttons above the right side of the data display.

Right-click in the data display to access commands for customizing the display, including adding annotation. See Data Display for more information.)

The samples table beneath the data display contains the columns of information specified on the Configuration tab in Reports.

4

Insight Pro Software Database

Create an experiment

- 1. Select an application (Scan, for example) from the Insight Pro page.
- 2. The Settings screen will appear. Fill in the experimental parameters.
- 3. Click () to run a blank.
- 4. Click > to run a sample.

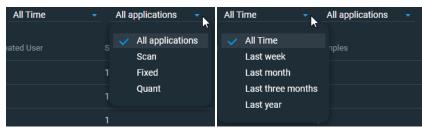
The experiment will be saved automatically and can be retrieved from History page

Open an experiment

Experiments are found under History in the Insight Pro Window - Bottom Ribbon. On the **Experiments** tab of the History page, the experiments can be sorted by **Date**, **Experiment** Name, Application, Created User, or Samples by clicking the title of the column.

The Search Q feature allows search by experiment name, application and, time range.

Drop-down menus on the right allow sorting by time range or application type.



1. On the Insight Pro page, select O History from the bottom ribbon. The History page will open.

Insight Pr	° History				: ɔɔ 💟
Exp	periments PV Rep				
۹				All Time 🚽	All applications 👻
	7/23/2021 3:34:54 PM	Scan 07_23_2021 15-09-15 PM	Scan		
	7/23/2021 2:39:08 PM	Scan 07_23_2021 14-31-11 PM	Scan		
	7/23/2021 11:17:22 AM	Fixed 07_23_2021 11-14-41 AM	Fixed		
	7/22/2021 2:11:45 PM	Fixed 07_22_2021 14-09-41 PM	Fixed		
	5/19/2010 2:50:54 PM	McChrone Filter 0-1nm interval 0-15 sec SAT	Scan	LabTech	
	5/7/2010 2:17:15 PM	Nicotinic acid standard curve Adv Area Scanning	Quant	LabTech	
	5/7/2010 2:17:15 PM	Nicotinic acid standard curve Scanning	Quant	LabTech	
	5/7/2010 2:17:15 PM	Nicotinic acid standard curve	Quant	LabTech	
	8/23/2010 5:11:19 PM	Nicontinic acid Deriv 2 calibration curve with 5 stds	Quant	Marks, Alan	
	5/11/2010 10:43:06 AM	Diffuse Reflectance Color standards- ISA-200	Scan	LabTech	
			Row	s per page: 10 👻	< < 1 of 2 > >

2. To open an experiment, double-click on the desired experiment row.

Sign a template

Templates are found under **Templates** in the Insight Pro Window - Bottom Ribbon. Templates can be sorted by Name, Group Name, Created User, Date, Application, or Description by clicking the title of the column. Templates can be sorted by time-range using the drop-down menu on the top right.

The Search Q feature allows search by experiment name, application, and time range.

- 1. On the Insight Pro page, select **C** Templates from the bottom ribbon. The Templates page will open.
- 2. Select the template to be signed by marking the check-box in the leftmost column of the listed templates.

		1						— — —
Insi	ght Pro						🗹 cc	
÷	1	Femplates						÷
	Q			Ō			All Time	•
		Basic Quant	Classic		7/22/2021 11:07:52 AM	Quant	Import Templates	
		Chlorophyll a	Classic		7/22/2021 11:07:52 AM	Fixed	Import Templates	
		Fixed BloodCO	Classic		7/22/2021 11:07:52 AM	Fixed	Import Templates	
		Basic Fixed	Classic		7/22/2021 11:07:51 AM	Fixed	Import Templates	
			Rows per	page: 10	-	×		

3. With the desired template (or templates) checked, select **Sign** in i on the top right of the page.

	1 0							
Insi	ght Pro							× 🗆 _ 🗴 🍹
~	1	lemplates						
	Q			_				Import Templates
	ų			Ô				Sign 📐
								Signature Log
		Basic Quant	Classic		7/22/2021 11:07:52 AM	Quant	Import Tem _P	
		Chlorophyll a	Classic		7/22/2021 11:07:52 AM	Fixed	Import Temp	lates
		Fixed BloodCO	Classic		7/22/2021 11:07:52 AM	Fixed	Import Temp	lates
		Basic Fixed	Classic		7/22/2021 11:07:51 AM	Fixed	Import Temp	lates
			Rows per	page: 10	-			

A dialog box will appear.

Insight Pro	× 🗆 _ I 🗴 🏹	
← Templates		
م	Signature	All Time 👻
Name		
🗹 Basic Quant		Import Templates
Chlorophyll a		Import Templates
Fixed BloodCO		Import Templates
Basic Fixed	Reason Authorship - signifies ownership -	Import Templates
	Cancel Save	

4. Under the Reason drop-down, select Authorship or Revision.

Reason	
Authorship - signifies ownership	
Authorship - signifies ownership	
Revision - the record has been revised	

5. Enter the **Password** associated with your **User Name**, then click **Save** to sign the template or templates.

Signature
User Name
Password
••••••
Reason Authorship - signifies ownership
Cancel Save

6. Select **Cancel** to close the dialog box without recording changes.

Manage samples during measurement

Save or load samples

Samples are saved automatically to History.

To load a previously run sample, go to **History** in the bottom ribbon of the **Insight Pro** page. Double-click on the sample you wish to load.

Manage samples within settings

In the application (Fixed, Scan, Quant, etc.) page, select it to bring up the Settings page for that application. Under the Samples tab, make desired changes. Click **Continue** to save the changes and return to the experiment.

Backup directories for templates, reports, and experiments

Directories for **Template Groups**, **PV reports**, and **experiments** are not editable, but can be viewed in **Settings** under **Preferences**.

- 1. Select Settings from the bottom ribbon of the Insight Pro page.
- 2. Select the **Preferences** tab.

 Settings 						
		Preferences	Data			
Data Value Digits			Triggering			
X Digits Y Digits	3				Delay(s)	Output Trigger
<u>k î</u> 3			Auto Input	Trigger		Off
Directories						
Templates						
PV Reports						
C:\Program Files\Theri Workbooks						

The **Directories** panel displays the default locations for storage. The locations are not editable.

Manage standards during measurement

Save, load, or delete a standard during measurement.

Edit a standard

- 1. Choose an application (**Quant** for example) that supports Standard Setting from the Insight Pro page.
- 2. The Settings page will open. Choose the desired settings for the experiment.
- 3. Click **Continue**.
- 4. To access settings from within the data display screen, select 🔅 to bring up the Settings page.
- 5. Under the **Standards** tab, make desired changes.
- 6. Click **Continue** to save the changes and return to the experiment.

Load a standard

- 1. Choose an application (**Quant** for example) that supports Standard Setting from the Insight Pro page.
- 2. The Settings page will open. Choose the desired settings for the experiment.
- 3. Click **Continue**.
- 4. To load a standard curve from a previous experiment, select _____
- 5. Select a standard to load from the list of standards. Use the search feature to find a specific standard.

Load Standard Setup				
		Туре		Replicate
Quant 07_23_2021 14-24-42 PM	07/23/2021 14:31:05	Linear		4
Nicontinic acid Deriv 2 calibratio	07/22/2021 11:07:52	Linear		4
Nicotinic acid standard curve Ad	07/22/2021 11:07:52	Linear through zero	4	
Nicotinic acid standard curve Sc	07/22/2021 11:07:52	Linear through zero	4	
Nicotinic acid standard curve	07/22/2021 11:07:53	Linear through zero	4	
Nicotinic acid standard curve Ad	07/22/2021 11:07:52	Linear through zero	4	
	Cancel	Load		

6. Click **Load** to load the selected standard.

Delete a standard

- 1. Choose an application (**Quant** for example) that supports Standard Setting from the Insight Pro page.
- 2. The Settings page will open. Choose the desired settings for the experiment.

3. Click Continue.

- 4. To access settings from within the data display screen, select 🔯 to bring up the Settings page.
- 5. Select the **Standards** tab.
- 6. To add or delete standards from a group, use the up and down arrows under the Standards heading in the **Standards** tab to increase or decrease the number of standards.

Settings		Cancel Reset Continue :
Type Measurement	Standards Instrument Accessories	
Standards Group ID	Curve Type Linear - Minimum r ^a 0.98 Calculate from weight/volume Use Correction	Standards Standard Averaging
New Standard 1 New Group	Standard	Analyte 1(mg/mL)
	Ref	
	Std	
	Std 2	
	Std 3	10

7. Enter the desired parameters for each standard, then click Continue.

Manage baseline correction groups

- 1. Select the **Scan** application from the Insight Pro page.
- 1. Application Settings will open automatically.
- 2. Select the **Measurement** tab.
- 3. Select the Baseline Correction Type **Standard reference correction with 0%R or 0%T baseline**.

Settings		Cancel	set Continue :
Measurement Instrument Access			
		Baseline Correction ① Standard reference correction with 0%R or 0%T baseline	·
Sphere reflection spectra correction Correct single beam substitution error	Calculate Additional Results WavelengthCount <u>1</u>		
Current	500 1 		
🛨 New Group			

A correction table displays.

Correct single beam substitution error	WavelengthCount 1	<u> </u>
Group List 🔟	Wavelength(nm)	Value
Current	500	1
• New Group		

- 4. Enter a Wavelength and Value. The table is saved automatically.
- 5. Enter the table name in the Name field. The new table name is automatically created.
- 6. Click i (kebab menu) that appears next to the group name when selected, then select **Delete**.

Insight Pro		🖾 xiaoqing.fan 💷 🗆 🗡
	Settings Cancel Reset	Continue :
	Measurement Instrument Accessories Samples Peak Pick	
	Standard reference correction with 0%R or 0%T baseline	
	Sphere reflection spectra correction Calculate Additional Results Correct single beam substitution error WavelengthCount 1	
	Current 1	
	New Group 1	
	New Group Delete	

Import an experiment

To import an experiment:

- 1. Select **History** from the Insight Pro page.
- 2. In the **Experiments** tab, select **Import Experiments** from **i** (kebab menu).
- 3. A file dialog window displays. Navigate to and select your file to import.

👯 Import Experiments		×
\leftarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow Insight Pro \Rightarrow Wo	orkbooks v ē ,⊂ S	earch Workbooks
Organize 🔻 New folder		::: - 🔟 💡
Log	^ Name	Date modified
📥 OneDrive - Thermo Fisher Scientific	🚵 2021_08_27_Fixed	8/27/2021 2:04 PM
🛄 This PC	🚵 2021_08_31_Classic_scan_1	8/31/2021 2:42 PM
3D Objects	a 2021_08_31_Classic_scan_2 2021_08_31_Classic_scan_3	8/31/2021 4:33 PM 8/31/2021 4:38 PM
Desktop	a 2021_08_31_Classic_scan_4	8/31/2021 4:59 PM
E Documents	a 2021_08_31_Classic_scan0831	8/31/2021 12:31 PM
🕂 Downloads	🚵 2021_08_31_Scan	8/31/2021 10:19 AM
👌 Music	a 2021_09_01_Quant 2021_09_02_Quant 2021_09_02_Quant 2021_09_02_Quant 2021_09_02_Quant 2021_09_02_Quant 2020_000_000_000_000_000_000_000_000_00	9/1/2021 1:25 PM 9/2/2021 10:49 AM
Pictures	a 2021_09_02_Quant 2021_09_02_Quant_1	9/2/2021 10:49 AM
Videos	a 2021_09_02_Quant_2	9/2/2021 1:33 PM
Windows (C:)	≈ 2021 09 02 Ouant 3 ✓ <	9/2/2021 1-56 PM
File name: 2021_08_2	27_Fixed.iwbk V Experi	ment Files(*.iwbk) ~
	0	pen Cancel

4. Select **Open** to import the experiment.

A dialog box confirms that the experiment imported successfully. If the experiment name is the same as an experiment already in use, the dialog box displays an error message.





Import a PV report

To import an experiment:

.

1.1

- 1. Select History from the Insight Pro page.
- 2. In the **PV Reports** tab, select **Import PV Reports** from **i** (kebab menu).
- 3. A file dialog window displays. Navigate to and select your file to import.

Irganize 🔻 New folder			
Workbooks	^	Name	Date modified
OneDrive - Thermo Fisher Scientific		ALL_MFG2PhotometricAccuracy1A_Simu	9/7/2021 11:18 AM
71: 00		ALL_MFG2PhotometricAccuracy2A_Simu	9/7/2021 11:18 AM
This PC		ALL_MFG2PhotometricAccuracyUV_Sim	9/7/2021 11:18 AM
3D Objects		ALL_WavelengthAccuracyXelamp_EVOZ1	9/6/2021 3:06 PM
E Desktop		ALL_WavelengthAccuracyXelamp_Simul	9/6/2021 11:15 AM
Documents		ALL_WavelengthAccuracyXelamp_Simul	9/6/2021 11:21 AM
Downloads		ALL_WavelengthRepeatabilityXelamp_Si	9/6/2021 11:18 AM
b Music		CC_EP_PhotometricAccuracyK2Cr2O7_Si	9/7/2021 11:25 AM
F Pictures		CC_EP_PhotometricAccuracyVisible.Mult	9/7/2021 11:22 AM
		CC_EP_WavelengthAccuracyHolmiumSo	9/7/2021 11:29 AM
Videos		EP_PhotometricAccuracyVisible.Multiple	9/6/2021 11:39 AM
L Windows (C:)	~	☐ EP_Wavelength∆ccuracyHolmiumSoluti	9/6/2021 5·17 PM
File name: ALL Way	/elen	gthAccuracyXelamp_EVOZ1460(~ XML Files(*.x	(ml)

4. Select **Open** to import the PV report.

A dialog box confirms that the report imported successfully. If the report name is the same as a report already in use, the dialog box displays an error message.



Import a template

To import a template:

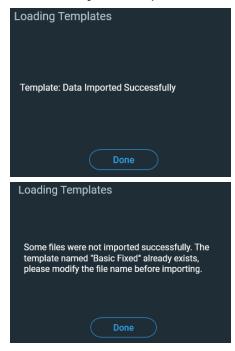
- 1. Select **Templates** from the Insight Pro page.
- 2. Select **Import Templates** from : (kebab menu).

3. A file dialog window displays. Navigate to and select your file to import.

→ ✓ ↑ Custom Metho	ds ≯ C	Classic 🗸 🗸 🖉	Search Classic
rganize 🔻 New folder			III 🔻 🔟 (
Workbooks	^	Name	Date modified
🍮 OneDrive - Thermo Fisher Scientifi		Basic Fixed.ndq	7/9/2021 10:09 AM
		Basic Quant.ndq	7/9/2021 10:09 AM
This PC		Chlorophyll a.ndq	7/9/2021 10:09 AM
🗊 3D Objects		Fixed BloodCO.ndq	7/9/2021 10:09 AM
E Desktop		📄 fixed-Corr Factor.ndq	9/1/2021 9:53 AM
Documents		Quant-cell ID.ndq	9/1/2021 2:51 PM
Downloads		📄 scan 4th Order.ndq	8/31/2021 5:01 PM
h Music		📄 scan.ndq	8/31/2021 2:21 PM
Pictures		📄 scan0831.ndq	8/31/2021 10:49 AM
		Scan-Corr Factor.ndq	9/1/2021 9:37 AM
Videos 🗧			
L Windows (C:)	~	<	
	~		
File name: Basic F	ixed.nd	lq 🗸 Ter	mplate Files(*.ndq)

4. Select **Open** to import the template.

A dialog box confirms that the template imported successfully. If the template name is the same as a template already in use, the dialog box displays an error message.



Search experiments

Experiments are found under History in the Insight Pro Window - Bottom Ribbon. On the **Experiments** tab of the History page, the experiments can be sorted by **Date**, **Experiment** Name, Application, Created User, or Samples by clicking the title of the column.

The **Search Q** feature allows search by experiment name, application and, time range.

Drop-down menus on the right allow sorting by time range or application type.

All Time	•	All applications	All Time 🚽	•	All applications	•
eated User		 All applications 	🗸 🖌 All Time		nples	
		Scan	Last week			
		Fixed	Last month			
		Quant	Last three mont	ths		
			Last year			
	1					

1. On the Insight Pro page, select <u>S History</u> from the bottom ribbon. The History page will open.

Insight Pr	History				
Exp	periments PV Rep				
۹				All Time 🚽	All applications -
	7/23/2021 3:34:54 PM	Scan 07_23_2021 15-09-15 PM	Scan		
	7/23/2021 2:39:08 PM	Scan 07_23_2021 14-31-11 PM	Scan		
	7/23/2021 11:17:22 AM	Fixed 07_23_2021 11-14-41 AM	Fixed		
	7/22/2021 2:11:45 PM	Fixed 07_22_2021 14-09-41 PM	Fixed		
	5/19/2010 2:50:54 PM	McChrone Filter 0-1nm interval 0-15 sec SAT	Scan	LabTech	
	5/7/2010 2:17:15 PM	Nicotinic acid standard curve Adv Area Scanning	Quant	LabTech	
	5/7/2010 2:17:15 PM	Nicotinic acid standard curve Scanning	Quant	LabTech	
	5/7/2010 2:17:15 PM	Nicotinic acid standard curve	Quant	LabTech	
	8/23/2010 5:11:19 PM	Nicontinic acid Deriv 2 calibration curve with 5 stds	Quant	Marks, Alan	
	5/11/2010 10:43:06 AM	Diffuse Reflectance Color standards- ISA-200	Scan	LabTech	

2. To open an experiment, double-click on the desired experiment row.

Rename experiments

- 1. Select History from the Insight Pro page.
- 2. In the Experiments tab, double-click on the experiment you wish to change.
- 3. Enter a new name in the title field at the top of the page.

Configure Your Database

When you first install Insight Pro software, the default database is set up on the local device and ready to use. You can continue to use the local database or connect to a remote database in another location on your network. Use a remote database to easily share measurements, settings, and other data across devices.

Connect to a Remote Database

Connect to a remote database to easily share measurements, settings, and other data across devices. Change your database configuration at any time to suit your work.

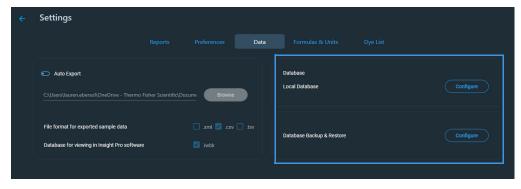
To connect to a remote database

- 1. Using the Insight Pro software, go to **Settings** and select the **Data** menu.
- 2. Select **Configure** from the **Database** list. The default selection is **Local Database**. To connect to a custom database, select the **Remote** database type, version, name, and port. You may also need to enter a username and password.

Backup and restore the database

Backup

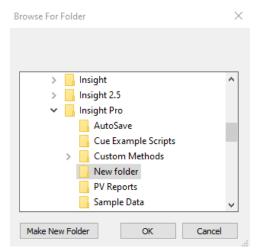
- 1. Select **Settings** from the bottom ribbon of the Insight Pro page.
- 2. From the Data tab, under Database Backup & Restore, select Configure.



Database Mainte	enance - Insight Pro	×
Back Up		
Backup Location	C:\Backup	
Backup Schedule	Ð	
One time 🚽	3/23/2023 15 00 - :	
	Back Up	

- 3. Enter a storage location. Choose one of the following options.
 - Enter the file path of an empty folder into the **Backup Location** field.
 - Browse to and select a storage location.
 - i. Select Browse.

The Browse For Folder window displays.



- ii. Navigate to the appropriate location.
- iii. Select Make New Folder, then rename the folder.

Alternatively, select an existing empty folder.

iv. Select OK.

The file path displays in the Backup Location field in the **Database Maintenence** group.

4. Select Backup.

A dialog box opens to indicate a successful backup.



5. Select **Continue**.

Note In addition to a one time backup, periodic backups can be configured by designating a schedule using the **Backup Schedule** option in the Database Maintenance window.

Restore

- 1. Select **Settings** from the bottom ribbon of the Insight Pro page.
- 2. From the **Data** tab, under **Database Backup & Restore**, select **Configure** and then select **Restore**.

÷	Settings						
				Data	Formulas & Units	Dye List	
	Auto Export C:\Users\\auren.ebersol\OneDrive - Thermo		cume Browse		Database Local Database		Configure
	File format for exported sample data Database for viewing in Insight Pro softwar	e	🗌 .xml 🗹 .csv		Database Backup & Restore		Configure
I	tabase Maintenance - I Back Up Restore	Insight Pr	D	Brc	×		

- 3. Enter a storage location. Choose one of the following options.
 - Enter the file path of an empty folder into the **Restore Location** field.
 - Browse to and select a storage location.
 - i. Select Browse.

The Browse For Folder window displays.

Browse For Folder	×
> 📙 1.13, on workbook, scan 1	~
> 1.14, huge workbooks	
> 2.5	
> 2.6	
> bakcup for test	
> LSpy_binaries_6.2.1.6137	
> insight	
> New folder	
> New folder (2)	
New folder (3)	
截图	
	¥
Make New Folder	Cancel

- ii. Navigate to the appropriate location.
- iii. Select Make New Folder, then rename the folder.

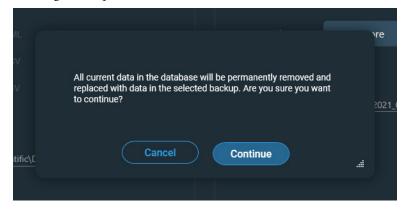
Alternatively, select an existing empty folder.

iv. Select **OK**.

The file path displays in the Restore Location field in the **Database Maintenence** group.

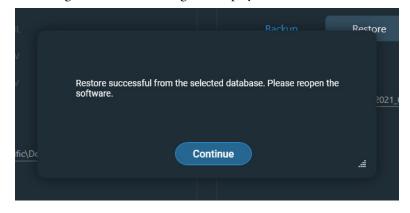
4. Select Restore.

A dialog box requests confirmation.



5. Select **Continue** to restore to your selected backup.

Following restoration, a dialog box displays to indicate success.



6. Select Continue.

Software updates

The following features have been updated in the software.

Feature	Status
File > Save As Workbook	Removed
Active workbook library	Removed from My Data section
My favorite workbook library	Removed from My Data section
System default workbook library	Removed from My Data section
Example workbook library	Removed from My Data 📔 section

Security Administration updates

The following security administration features have been updated in the software.

Feature	Status
Directory for workbooks	Removed
Directory for template groups	Removed
Directory for PV reports	Removed
Prevent delete in file dialog boxes	Removed
Prevent changing directories when saving files	Removed
Prevent overwriting of files	Replaced with Prevent overwriting Workbook\Template name

Feature	Status
Ability to re-name workbooks	Added
Ability to back up Database	Added
Ability to restore Database	Added
Signature verification when renaming a workbook	Added a prompt
Audit log updates	The following features are now tracked in Audit Manager software and added to the log file.
	Rename workbook
	• Database backup
	Math Functions
	Advanced Calculations
	Restore logs

Software updates

This page is intentionally blank.

5

Performance Verification

Overview of PV



Use **Performance Verification** to set up and run tests to check the performance of the instrument. Individual performance tests can be run manually or automatically using a compatible CVC (Calibrated Validation Carousel) accessory.

Click here for information on running the performance tests. Test results are displayed in reports that are saved automatically and can be opened later.

PV Test Descriptions

This section describes the performance tests that can be run manually if you have the required standards. The software supports two groups of tests:

- Thermo Scientific (PV tests recommended by Thermo Fisher Scientific for the Evolution One Series and Evolution Pro instruments)
- USP (United States Pharmacopeia, version 2019)

To run a PV test, select the test's tab, enter any required information such as a wavelength or target value, then click **Continue**. Click the **Run** button to run the test. For some tests, the software may prompt for additional information after you click Run. Enter the information and click **OK** to start the test.

For descriptions of the PV tests in each test suite, see the table below.

Some of the tests described here may also be included in the CVC (Calibrated Validation Carousel) test suites. For information about the test samples included with each CVC and the corresponding test suite, the Calibrated Validation Carousels (CVCs) user guide refer to the to the *CVC User Guide* in the "Accessories" section or your documentation media.

PV Test Descriptions

Test Name	Thermo Scientific [*]	USP**	EP	Description
Wavelength Accuracy (Hg lamp)	✓	✓	✓	Locates the peaks from a mercury lamp accessory and displays their measured and allowed range of wavelengths. A mercury lamp has strong, fundamental lines throughout the UV-visible range. These emission lines are a property of the lamp and serve as a fundamental wavelength standard that does not require calibration. The wavelengths and tolerance values cannot be changed.
				To run this test, use an empty cell holder and install the Mercury Lamp accessory properly in the instrument. For more information, refer to the documentation for the Mercury Lamp accessory.
Wavelength Repeatability (Hg lamp)	✓	✓	✓	Measures the ability of the spectrophotometer to return to an identical wavelength in a repeatable manner. The test uses a mercury lamp accessory, which has a strong, fundamental line near 546 nm. This emission line is an intrinsic property of the lamp and serves as a fundamental wavelength standard that does not require calibration. The wavelength and tolerance values cannot be changed.
				To run this test, use an empty cell holder and install the Mercury Lamp accessory properly in the instrument. For more information, refer to the documentation for the Mercury Lamp accessory.
Spectral Bandwidth (1 nm, Hg Lamp)	✓	✓	✓	This test scans across the 546.1 nm Hg emission line in intensity mode and computes the full width at half maximum (FWHM) of the peak. The FWHM of an atomic emission peak is the accepted measure of the spectral bandwidth of an instrument. It is called out explicitly in the United States Pharmacopoeia and is acceptable as a standard measurement under other regulatory regimes.
				The test computes and reports the spectral bandwidth. To generate a pass/fail result, the measured value is compared to the tightest requirement for resolution found in a published pharmacopoeia. This is 1.8 nm, found in certain monographs of the Pharm. Eur. A Pass result in this test indicates that the instrument meets the resolution requirements of the United States, European and Chinese Pharmacopoeia.
				There is no published specification for bandwidth <i>accuracy</i> for the Evolution spectrophotometers.

Test Name	Thermo Scientific [*]	USP**	EP	Description
Wavelength Accuracy (Xe lamp)	✓	✓		Locates the peak near 542 nm of the internal xenon lamp and displays the measured and allowed range of wavelengths. A xenon lamp has strong, fundamental lines throughout the UV-visible range. These are an intrinsic property of the lamp and serve as a fundamental wavelength standard that does not require calibration. The wavelength and tolerance values cannot be changed.
				To run this test, use an empty cell holder.
Wavelength Repeatability (Xe lamp)	~	✓		Measures the ability of the spectrophotometer to return to an identical wavelength in a repeatable manner. The test uses the internal xenon lamp, which has a strong, fundamental emission line near 542 nm. This line is a property of the lamp and serves as a fundamental wavelength standard that does not require calibration. The wavelength and tolerance values cannot be changed.
				To run this test, use an empty cell holder.
Wavelength Accuracy (Holmium glass, CP)	✓			Locates the peaks of a holmium glass standard and displays their measured and allowed range of wavelengths as defined in the <i>Chinese Pharmacopeia</i> for this standard. The wavelengths and tolerance values are predefined and cannot be changed.
				To run this test, install a holmium glass standard in the instrument.
Wavelength Accuracy (Holmium oxide)	✓			Locates the peaks of a holmium oxide standard and displays their measured and allowed range of wavelengths. A holmium oxide solution prepared in dilute perchloric acid has well defined absorption peaks throughout the UV-visible range. These peaks are a property of the material and serve as a wavelength standard. The wavelengths and tolerance values cannot be changed.
				To run this test, install a holmium oxide liquid standard prepared in dilute perchloric acid.

5 Performance Verification

PV Test Descriptions

Test Name	Thermo Scientific [*]	USP**	EP	Description
Wavelength Repeatability (customized)	✓		✓	Measures the ability of the spectrophotometer to return to an identical wavelength in a repeatable manner using an appropriate standard. This test uses a standard of your choosing. For example, a holmium oxide solution prepared in dilute perchloric acid has well defined absorption peaks throughout the UV-visible range.
				To run this test, install a wavelength repeatability standard and enter its wavelength, target absorbance and tolerance values in the boxes to the right of the test name. For more information, refer to the documentation that came with the standard.
Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability (Holmium glass, Iterations #6)		✓	✓	Measures wavelength accuracy and repeatability using a holmium glass standard. The software detects the peaks that are called out in the USP standard six times. The mean and standard deviation values for each peak are calculated and reported.
				To run this test, install a holmium glass standard in the instrument.
Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability (Holmium solution, Iterations #6)	✓	✓	Measures wavelength accuracy and repeatability using a holmium solution standard. The software detects the peaks that are called out in the USP standard six times. The mean and standard deviation values for each peak are calculated and reported.	
				To run this test, install a holmium solution standard in the instrument.

Test Name	Thermo Scientific [*]	USP**	EP	Description
Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability (Didymium Glass Iterations #6)				A wavelength accuracy test with a didymium standard is required under USP <857> only when the instrument will be used to measure samples at wavelengths greater that 640 nm. Both solution and glass standards are accepted and either may be used. It is never necessary to do both. A calibrated didymium glass standard is supplied with the Validator IQ/OQ product available for purchase with the Evolution spectrophotometers. This test requires an open cell position for the blank. It requests certificate values for four suitable peak positions to determine pass/fail. Didymium Glass Wavelength Gettificate Wavelength Gettificate Wavelength Gettificate Wavelength Gettificate Wavelength Gettificate Wavelength Gettificate Wavelength Cancel Ok Click in the box under each target wavelength and enter the position of the peak closest to this target value from the calibration certificate supplied with your standard. Per the USP standard, the relevant wavelength range is scanned six times. The peaks are located and their positions are compared to the certificate locations entered by the user. The software then calculates the precision among these six measurements as the standard deviation.

The required margin of accuracy is ± 2.0 nm in this wavelength range. The required precision is a standard deviation ≤ 0.5 nm.

5 Performance Verification

PV Test Descriptions

Test Name	Thermo Scientific [*]	USP**	EP	Description
Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability (Didymium Solution, Iterations #6)		•	•	A wavelength accuracy test with a didymium standard is required under USP <857> only when the instrument will be used to measure samples at wavelengths greater that 640 nm. Both solutions and glass standards are accepted and either may be used. It is never necessary to do both. This test requires an open cell position for the blank. It uses literature values for the peak positions to determine pass/fail. Per the USP standard, the relevant wavelength range is scanned six times. The peaks are located and their positions are compared to the expected locations published in USP <857>. The software then calculates the precision among these six measurements as the standard deviation. The required margin of accuracy is ±2.0 nm in this wavelength range. The required precision is a standard
Photometric Accuracy (customized)	✓	✓	✓	 deviation ≤0.5 nm. Automates the comparison of measured absorbance (or %T) of photometric accuracy standards with their certified values. To run this test, install a photometric accuracy standard that has been calibrated to known absorbance values at specified wavelengths and enter its wavelength, target absorbance and tolerance values in the boxes to the right of the test name.

Test Name	Thermo Scientific [*]	USP**	EP	Description
Photometric Repeatability (customized)	~	~	✓	Automates multiple absorbance measurements of a photometric repeatability standard at a user-entered wavelength and calculates the standard deviation of the measurements.
				To run this test, obtain a photometric standard that has been calibrated to a known absorbance value at a specified wavelength. Enter the following in the boxes to the right of the test name:
				• The wavelength at which you want to test (e.g., 440 nm)
				• 0.000 as the Target (absorbance) value (no deviation is a perfect result)
				• The specified tolerance value for photometric repeatability for the instrument and test:
				 Thermo Scientific test suite: published instrument specification
				– USP test suite: 0.005
				Here is an example:
				Wavelength Repeatability (Customized) Δ Target Tolerance Photometric Accuracy (Customized) 440.00 440.00 1 Photometric Repeatability (Customized) 440.00 0.0000 0.0002
Photometric Accuracy (K ₂ Cr ₂ O ₇)		✓	✓	Requires a potassium dichromate ($K_2Cr_2O_7$) standard that has been calibrated to known absorbance values at specified wavelengths. The test automates the comparison of measured absorbance (or %T) of one or more $K_2Cr_2O_7$ standards with their certified absorbance values.
				After you start the test, the software prompts for the number of standards to be analyzed and, for each standard, the concentration value in mg/L and the certified absorbance value at each measured wavelength. Enter the information and then choose OK to continue the test.
Photometric Repeatability (K ₂ Cr ₂ O ₇)		\checkmark		Uses the same test data as photometric accuracy test to deliver photometric repeatability.

PV Test Descriptions

Test Name	Thermo Scientific [*]	USP**	EP	Description
Photometric Accuracy (Visible). Multiple ND filters.		✓	✓	Requires a neutral density filter standard that has been calibrated to known absorbance values at specified wavelengths. This test automates the comparison of measured absorbance (or %T) of one or more neutral density standards with their certified absorbance values.
				After you start the test, the software prompts for the number of standards to be analyzed and for each standard the certified absorbance value at each measured wavelength. Enter the information and then choose OK to continue the test.
Photometric Repeatability (Visible). Multiple ND filters.		\checkmark		Uses the same test data as photometric accuracy test to deliver photometric repeatability.
Resolution (Toluene/ Hexane), 1 nm	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Measures the ability of the spectrophotometer to resolve adjacent features in a spectrum.
				This test requires a 0.02% (v/v) solution of toluene in hexane and a hexane blank. The software prompts the operator to install the blank and test sample as needed to perform the test. The wavelengths and tolerance values cannot be changed.
Stray Light • KCl, 198 nm	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Compares measured stray light at the indicated wavelength with the allowed range of values.
 KI, 220 nm NaI, 220 nm NaNO₂, 340 nm 				To run this test, install a stray light standard designed to measure stray light at one of the available wavelengths. The wavelength and tolerance values cannot be changed.
Stray Light • Acetone, 300 nm		\checkmark		Compares measured stray light at the indicated wavelength with the allowed range of values.
				To run this test, install an acetone standard designed to measure stray light at 300 nm. The wavelength and tolerance values cannot be changed.

Test Name	Thermo Scientific [*]	USP**	EP	Description
Photometric Noise • 0A (no filter) • 1A filter • 2A filter	•	✓	•	 Measures the amount of noise at a specific wavelength. The wavelength used depends on the instrument: Evolution One Series instruments: 260 nm Evolution Pro instrument: 500 nm To run the 0A noise test, use an empty cell holder. For the latter two tests, use a 1A or 2A attenuation filter of the following type: For the Evolution One series instruments, use metal-on-quartz or screen filters that are suitable for the UV region. For the Evolution Pro model instrument, neutral density glass filters may be used.
Baseline Flatness (Abs, 800-200 nm)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Measures the flatness of a baseline scan over the region from 800 nm to 200 nm with smoothing applied to the data. To run this test, use an empty cell holder.
Photometric Drift	✓	✓	✓	Measures the absorbance drift of the instrument over a one-hour period. To run this test, use an empty cell holder. Let the instrument warm up fully before initiating this test.

* Performance verification tests recommended by Thermo Fisher Scientific for these instruments

** United States Pharmacopeia

Performing PV Tests

To perform PV tests

- 1. Insert sample or CVC carousel in the spectrophotometer sample compartment.
- 2. Click Performance in the Insight Pro Window Bottom Ribbon.

Note Select the **Classic** group in Home if Performance Verification is not available for the current group.

The available tests appear under three tab categories. If no CVC is installed, all of the tests described in the previous section will be available. If a compatible CVC is properly installed and a valid calibration file has been loaded, the Performance Verification screen will display the names of the performance tests that CVC is designed to run.

Note Tests that require the Mercury Lamp calibration accessory can be selected only after the accessory has been properly connected and installed in the instrument.

3. Select the tests to run.

To select or deselect all the available listed tests, click the Test Name checkbox above the column of check boxes.

4. For selected tests that require it, enter information such as wavelength, value, and tolerance in the provided boxes.

Heed the following precaution if using an accessory:



CAUTION Avoid pinch hazard. If using a CVC accessory, keep hands and objects clear of the accessory during operation.

Languages

CAUTION Évitez les risques de pincement. Éloignez les mains et les objets de l'accessoire pendant son fonctionnement.

CAUTION Quetschungen sind zu vermeiden. Hände und Objekte sind während des Betriebs vom Zubehör fern zu halten.

CAUTION Evitare il rischio di pizzicamento. Tenere mani e oggetti lontano dall'accessorio durante l'operazione.

CAUTION Evite riesgos de atrapamiento. Mantenga manos y objetos alejados del accesorio durante el funcionamiento.

CAUTION Evitare il rischio di pizzicamento. Le mani e altri oggetti devono essere tenuti lontani dagli accessori durante il funzionamento.

CAUTION 挟み込みの危険性を回避してください。操作中は手や物をアクセサリーに近づけないようにしてください。

- 5. Click Continue.
- 6. Click the **Run** button to run the tests.



7. Follow the instructions that appear.

To end the tests before they are finished, click **Stop**. Alternatively, click **Cancel** when a prompt appears during a test.

The test results appear in a window. Test results can be copied from the window, printed, or exported. Reports can be printed or exported as a summary, or exported as a PDF with all measurements included. A signature block appears at the end.

To view and save raw data

- 1. When viewing the System Performance Verification Report, click Export.
- 2. Save the file where you would like it stored but do not change the name. The PDF will be generated and stored in this location with the test name and date in the title.

Performing PV Tests

This page is intentionally blank.

Insight Pro Security Software

Optional Insight Pro Security software adds features for Signing Experiments and Templates and verifying digital signatures, as explained in this document or Help system.

Insight Pro Security software, together with Thermo Security Administration software, also lets the system administrator set system policies and control user access to Insight Pro software features. See Access Control, System Policies, and Signature Meanings for complete information.

NOTICE You must install Security Administration software and associate Insight Pro Security software with it before running Insight Pro Security software for the first time.

Getting Started with Insight Pro Security Software

The steps for setting up a secure system are outlined below. For more detailed instructions, read the indicated sections of the manuals on the documentation media for your spectrophotometer and Insight Pro software.

- Set up Windows[®] administration including accounts, groups and other aspects of Windows administration—performed by the network administrator or system administrator. Include at least one user with full administrative rights and one with restricted rights. For more information, refer to the *Getting Started with Security Suite Software guide*.
- 2. Install Security Administration software and add Insight Pro Security software to the security database—performed by the system administrator or lab manager. Security Administration can be installed on the computer running Insight Pro Security software or on a computer that will be the server for Security Administration (recommended if multiple computers will run Insight Pro Security software).

To add the Insight Pro Security application to the security database:

- a. Open the Security Administration program.
- b. Choose File (menu) > Add Application.
- c. Select the INSIGHT.XML file. The file is found on the Root directory of the software installation media.

- d. If you will be installing other add-on software such as CUE that require access control, repeat steps a through c to add their XML files (for example CUE.XML) to the security database.
- e. Specify the location of the data storage folder. For more information, refer to the "Identify Data Storage Folder" of the *Getting Started with Security Suite Software* guide.
- f. Restart the computer that has Insight Pro Security software installed, search for the server and then test the connection.
- g. Start Insight Pro Security software and complete the hardware installation of the spectrophotometer. (If you are running workstation software, this step is not needed.)
- 3. Install Insight Pro Security Software on each computer that will be used to run Insight Pro software—performed by the system administrator or lab manager. Any other add-on software you purchased can also be installed at this time.

If you are using a network, after installing Insight Pro software, set the Thermo Fisher Scientific service accounts so that they are not running as local system accounts. Refer to the *Getting Started with Security Suite Software* guide for more information.

4. Set up Insight Pro software accounts and file permissions—performed by a system administrator or lab manager familiar with Insight Pro software. For more information, refer to the "Setting Security Features for Monitored Applications" chapter of the *Security Administration User Guide* and Access Control, System Policies, and Signature Meanings in this document.

Access Control, System Policies, and Signature Meanings

The Access Control features, System Policies and Signature Meanings described below are available in Security Administration for Insight Pro software when Insight Pro Security software is installed and added to the security database.

Use the Access Control and System Policy features to set the rights of individual users or groups of users to use the protected features of Insight Pro software (the features included in the security database). A protected feature will be available only if the logged-in user has the right to use it.

Use the Signature Meanings features to specify the meanings that will be available for electronic signatures for each user or user group. For example, the Signature Meanings can be set so that only a particular user—for instance, the lab manager—is allowed to sign a file with the "Approval" meaning.

To set access control features, system policies and signature meanings for Insight Pro

- 1. Start the Security Administration program.
- 2. Open the Access Control folder for Insight Pro by clicking its plus sign.

A tree of folders and other items appears. Each item in the tree represents a protected function or group of functions for which access control is available.

- 3. Click a feature to display options for controlling access to that feature. For more information about a feature, see Table 1.
- 4. **Open the System Policies folder** for Insight Pro by clicking its plus sign.

A tree of icons appears. Each icon in the tree represents a system policy or group of policies; that is, operations for which access control is available.

- 5. If a check box appears to the left of a policy, you can specify whether it is selected or not selected for different "policy groups." A policy group is a group of users for whom you can set system policies. For more information, refer to the "Set System Policies for Security Suite Application" chapter of the *Security Administration User Guide*. Other policies let you specify system attributes such as a default configuration or default directory.
- 6. Open the Signature Meanings folder for Insight Pro by clicking its plus sign.

The first time Security Administration is run, the default list of signature meanings appears. See Table 1 for descriptions of the default signature meanings for Insight Pro software.

7. Click a signature meaning in the list to display information about its access rights. If a check mark appears to the left of a listed user group, those users can select that signature meaning when signing a file.

If changes have been made to the list, the available meanings in Insight Pro software may be different. Refer to the "Assign Signature Meanings to Security Suite Applications" chapter of the *Security Administration User Guide* for more information.

When you are finished setting access options for all features and policies, choose File > Save to save the settings in the security database.

Note If a client application was running while you used Security Administration to change its security policy settings, the new settings will not take effect until the application is exited and restarted.

For more information, refer to the "Saving Your Security Settings" chapter of the *Security Administration User Guide*.

The table below describes Insight Pro access control features.

Feature	Description
Ability to run Insight Pro	Specifies which users can run Insight Pro software. (See "Controlling access to client application features" in the "Using Security Administration" chapter of the <i>Security</i> <i>Administration User Guide</i> for general instructions.) If a user has not been granted the ability to run the software, an error message appears when the user attempts to start it.
Ability to edit templates	Specifies which users can set parameters in Settings.
Ability to edit samples on locked template	Specifies which users can edit parameters in Samples.
Ability to configure reports	Specifies which users can change settings in Reports.
Ability to delete experiments	Specifies which users can delete experiment files using the Delete button in My Data.
Ability to delete PV reports	Specifies which users can delete Performance Verification reports using the Delete button in My Data.
Ability to delete templates	Specifies which users can delete template files using the Delete button in My Data.
Ability to re-measure samples	Specifies which users can access the Remeasure command in the right-click menu for a list of measured samples in Insight Pro software.
Ability to edit sample name	Specifies which users can edit the sample name in Insight Pro software.
Ability to use Live Display	Specifies which users can access the controls in the Measure Live Display screen in Insight Pro software.
Ability to merge experiments	Specifies which users can access the Merge Experiments command in the File menu of Insight Pro software.
Ability to perform PV tests	Specifies which users can run Performance Verification tests.
Ability to perform wavelength calibration	Specifies which users can use the Wavelength Calibration buttons on the Calibrations tab in System Settings.
Ability to calibrate Sipper	Specifies which users can use the Sipper Calibrate button on the Calibrations tab in System Settings.
Ability to calibrate Linear Cell Changer	Specifies which users can use the Linear Cell Changer Calibrate button on the Calibrations tab in System Settings.
Ability to update CVC calibration	Specifies which users can use the Load CVC Calibration button in Performance Verification.

 Table 1.
 Insight Pro Access Control Features

Feature	Description
Ability to select CVC tests to perform in PV	Specifies which users can select listed tests for the CVC in Performance Verification.
Math menu	Specifies which users can use the commands in the Math menu.
Analyze menu	Specifies which users can use the commands in the Analyze menu.
Accessory Settings - Ability to edit temperature device settings	When an accessory that includes a heater that can be controlled by Insight Pro software is installed, this policy specifies which users can edit the temperature device settings on the Accessories tab.
Accessory Settings - Ability to edit Sipper settings	When a Sipper accessory that can be controlled by Insight Pro software is installed, this policy specifies which users can edit the Sipper settings on the Accessories tab.
Accessory Settings - Ability to edit cell changer settings	When a cell changer accessory that can be controlled by Insight Pro software is installed, this policy specifies which users can edit the cell changer settings on the Accessories tab.
Options tabs	Specifies which users can change settings on the tabs in Options.
System Settings tabs	Specifies which users can change settings on the tabs in System Settings.

Table 1.	Insight Pro Access Control Features
----------	-------------------------------------

The table below describes Insight Pro system policies.

Table 2. Insight Pro System Policies

Feature	Description
Authenticate on startup	Requires users in the specified policy groups to enter a valid name and password when starting Insight Pro software.
Prevent overwriting Experiment\Template	Ensures that existing files are not overwritten when users in the specified policy groups save experiment or template files.
name	If a user for whom this policy is selected attempts to save a file using the same file name as an existing file, a message says the file cannot be overwritten. The user can choose OK to close the message and then save the file using a different file name.
	If a user saves a file while this policy is selected, the file will be set to read-only in its properties. In the future, users will not be able to overwrite this file, even when this policy is not selected.

Feature	Description	
Prevent printing unsaved data	Prevents users in the specified policy groups from printing spectral data that has not been saved.	
Prevent signature reason entry when signing file	Prevents users in the specified policy groups from entering a custom signature meaning when signing a file.	
	When this policy is selected, only the standard signature meanings are available for the affected users.	
	When this policy is not selected, the prompt requesting a signature lets the user type a meaning in the Reason For Signature text box.	
Prevent cancellation of signature	Disables the Cancel button in the Sign File dialog box, which requires the user to sign the file in order to complete the previous operation.	
Prompt for signature when saving experiment files	Requires users in the specified policy groups to provide a digital signature when saving experiments with Save Experiment or Save As Experiment in the File menu. If this policy is not selected, users in the specified policy group must use Security (menu) > Sign > Active Experiment or Experiment File to sign an experiment after it has been saved.	
Prompt for signature when saving template files	Requires users in the specified policy groups to provide a digital signature when saving templates with Save Experiment Settings as Template in the File menu. If this policy is not selected, users in the specified policy group must use Security (menu) > Sign > Template File to sign an experiment after it has been saved.	
Prompt for signature when saving PV reports	Requires users in the specified policy groups to provide a digital signature when saving Performance Verification results.	
Require all samples to appear in report	Automatically selects results for all acquired samples in the sample list on the Samples tab in Reports.	
Require all measurements to be saved	Before the first sample can be measured, prompts the operato to select or create an experiment where the data will be automatically saved. (Disables the Cancel button in the Ente Experiment Filename box.)	

Table 2. Insight Pro System Policies

Feature	Description
Prevent canceling a data collection	Disables the dialog box options that allow users to exit an operation without saving acquired data.
Allow access only to listed button groups (blank field allows access to all groups)	Specifies the Insight Pro software user groups that are available to users in the specified policy group. Selecting a user group in Home displays the application buttons for that group. See Applications Tab for more information.
	Type the desired user groups in the text box in the Description box, with a comma and a space between them; for example: Classic, Quality Control
	In this example, these users would have access to the applications for the Classic group (Fixed, Scan, Quant, Kinetics, and Performance Verification) and the applications for the Quality Control group.
	Leave the text box blank to give users in the specified policy group access to all applications.

Table 2. Insight Pro System Policie

The signature meanings in the default list for Insight Pro software are described below.

 Table 3.
 Insight Pro Signature Meanings

Description
Indicates that the user signing the file is the person who created it.
Indicates that the user signing the file has approved it for use.
Indicates that the user signing the file has reviewed it.
Indicates that the user signing the file has changed it.

Note Users can be allowed to enter custom signature meanings. See "Prevent signature reason entry when signing files" in Access Control, System Policies, and Signature Meanings for details.

Event Logging

The Security Suite generates an audit trail of activities with your instruments and software. It records Security Administration and instrument application operations, or "events" in a secure database. Use the Audit Manager to view logged security events and create reports of specific event types or time frames or from specific users. Logged events include information like the data and time, the instrument application, the type of event, and the user. By recording this information, the Security Suite helps you support the audit trail requirements of 21 CFR Part 11.

To start the Audit Manager, Click the Audit Manager program in the Windows Start menu. The Audit Manager main window contains a log of tracked events. You can easily configure the audit log to show specific event types or time frames or events from specific users, and then save, sign, and print the list as a report.

For more information see the Setting Up Audit Manager Software with Security Suite guide and the Audit Manager User Guide.

Audit log

- 1. Add new audit log for database records
- 2. Remove audit log related to files
- 3. Update Security Suite application file for Insight Pro,

Thermo Scientific File Monitor Service no longer monitors file changes in experiment/template/PV report folders.

Sample History Information

To access information about a data point or spectrum, open the experiment, right-click its row in the sample measurements table and choose **Properties**. Click the tabs along the top of the Sample Properties window to see information about the sample, the instrument and any accessories that were used to collect the data, and any electronic signatures that were applied.

Insight Pro Security Software Icons

- This icon at the bottom of the Insight Pro window indicates that the current experiment is signed.
- ▲ This icon indicates that current experiment has not been signed since it was last changed.

This icon indicates that current experiment has not been saved (or signed).

To see information about the signature status of the current experiment, click any of these icons.

When Insight Pro Security software is installed ...

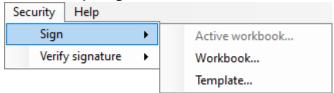
- The root directory for template groups shown on the Preference tab in Options is set using Thermo Security Administration.
- A Sign button appears in the Performance Verification report window. Use it to sign the displayed report.

Signing Experiments and Templates

If Insight Pro Security Software is installed, use the following procedures to digitally sign experiment and template files. The visible portion of a digital signature consists of a user name, a date and a stated reason for signing. A digital signature also contains encrypted information used to detect whether the file has changed since it was signed.

Sign an experiment

1. Select Security > Sign > Workbook....



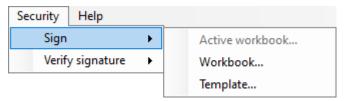
A dialog box displays a list of experiments.

Name	Application	Date	Samples
Nicontinic acid Deriv 2 calibratio	Quant	11/13/2020 12:31:52 AM	5
Nicotinic acid standard curve	Quant	11/13/2020 12:31:53 AM	4
Holmium_D105	Lowry\Hg Lamp01	11/13/2020 12:31:52 AM	3
FarUV_RareEarth	Lowry\Hg Lamp01	11/13/2020 12:31:52 AM	1
BenzeneVapor at 1nm bandwidth	Lowry\Hg Lamp01	11/13/2020 12:31:52 AM	1
Overlaid scan at varying scan s	Lowry\Hg Lamp01	11/13/2020 12:31:53 AM	8
Nicotinic acid standard curve A	Quant	11/13/2020 12:31:53 AM	4
Diffuse Reflectance Color stand	Lowry\Diff02	11/13/2020 12:31:52 AM	8
McChrone Filter 0-1nm interval 0	Lowry\Hg Lamp01	11/13/2020 12:31:52 AM	1
Nicotinic acid standard curve A	Quant	11/13/2020 12:31:53 AM	4
BenzeneVapor Abs and Deriv 2	Lowry\Hg Lamp01	11/13/2020 12:31:52 AM	2
DNAMelting Example 01	DNAMelting	11/13/2020 12:31:52 AM	1
Nicotinic acid standard curve S	Quant	11/13/2020 12:31:53 AM	4
McChrone Filter	Lowry\Hg Lamp01	11/13/2020 12:31:52 AM	2
Nicotinic acid standard curve S McChrone Filter	Quant	11/13/2020 12:31:53 AM	4

- 2. Select an experiment item, then click **OK** to perform an electronic signature.
- 3. Select **Cancel** to close the dialog box.

Sign a template

1. Select Security > Sign > Template....



OK

Cancel

A dialog box displays a list of templates.

Select a template		>
Туре	Name	
Fixed BloodCO	Fixed BloodCO	
OD(600)	OD(600)	
Basic Fixed	Basic Fixed	
Chlorophyll a	Chlorophyll a	
Basic Quant	Basic Quant	

- 2. Select a template item, then select **OK** to perform a signature.
- 3. Select **Cancel** to close the dialog box.

This page is intentionally blank.